

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2015/16

Together We Move South Africa Forward



provincial treasury
MPUMALANGA PROVINCE
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



FOREWORD

The Adjustments Budget for 2015/16 is tabled when the global economy is sluggish. The risks to the global economic outlook have increased against the backdrop of a slowing Chinese economy. It is anticipated that slower growth and volatility will remain features of the world economy for some time to come.

We look at ways to enhance our revenue streams to respond to the reduction in equitable share dependency. The revenue enhancement proposals must be supported by an equal determination to spend appropriated funds and to prevent leakage of financial resources.

We need to strengthen financial controls and accounting processes in order to derive maximum societal benefit from public expenditure.

This Adjustments Budget, funds socio-economic infrastructure in various local municipalities such as the construction of a Boarding School (Steve Tshwete); Traffic College (Bushbuckridge), Bethal Hospital (Govan Mbeki) as well as the construction and maintenance of road networks, amongst others.

Given the constrained economic environment, we must intensify our economic growth and job creation strategy by growing strategic economic sectors; strengthening partnerships with the private sector and investing in the development of township and rural economies.

I would like to convey my appreciation to the Honourable Premier for his ever-present and able leadership. My sincere appreciation also goes to the Acting Premier and the Executive Council for their support throughout the process of preparing this Adjustments Budget for the Provincial Government.

I would also like to give a special word of thanks to the Portfolio Committee on Premiers' Office, Finance, Economic Development and Tourism, without whose valuable guidance we would not have tabled this adjustments budget.

Many thanks to the Former and Acting Directors General; the Head Official of the Provincial Treasury and other Heads of Departments as well as all officials who contributed to the success of the Medium Term Expenditure engagement and this Adjusted Estimates of the Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for 2015/16.



Hon SE Kholwane
MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism
20 November 2015

Contents

Introduction	3.
Vote 01 Office of the Premier	12.
Vote 02 Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature	20.
Vote 03 Provincial Treasury	28.
Vote 04 Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs.....	37.
Vote 05 Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	46.
Vote 06 Economic Development and Tourism	61.
Vote 07 Education.....	73.
Vote 08 Public Works, Roads and Transport	85.
Vote 09 Community Safety, Security and Liaison	94.
Vote 10 Health	104.
Vote 11 Culture, Sport and Recreation	117.
Vote 12 Social Development.....	127.
Vote 13 Human Settlements.....	137.

Introduction

This adjustment budget is made during a difficult time when government income resources have seriously declined and thus the country find itself in a tight fiscal space. The projections for the national government collections have been revised downward.

South Africa's economic performance has weakened and the slowdown has highlighted structural constraints in the economy and government institutions are required to remain within ceilings set by National Treasury as there are minimal increases to the baselines.

The budget cycle timeline

March: The MEC for Finance tables the main Budget and Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Legislature

April: Start of the new financial year.

November: The MEC for Finance tables the adjusted provincial budget and the Adjustments Appropriation

The adjustments budget process

Halfway through the financial year departments are afforded an opportunity though the adjustments process to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned provincial government spending for that year.

This Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure book reflects amendments that have been made to the expenditure estimates of provincial departments, (including the Provincial Legislature as well as public entities) for the 2015/16 financial year in respect of amounts provided for in the 2015/1 Main Appropriation Act, no. 1 of 2015.

The adjustments

In terms of Section 31 of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act No.1 of 1999) the adjustments may only provide for:

The appropriation of funds that have become available to the province;

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is spending that could not be anticipated at the time of the Main Budget. The Treasury Regulations state that the following may not be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when the main budget was being finalised but that could not be accommodated in the allocations at the time; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable.

Spending made necessary by adverse weather conditions is an example of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

Unallocated amounts announced in the main budget: In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for the three years of the MTEF period for a specific purpose will be announced by the MEC for Finance when the main budget is tabled, though the details of the annual allocations are

to be decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amounts for the main budget.

Function shifts: When functions are shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions, the associated assets and liabilities also need to be shifted. Such shifts can also happen between main divisions (programmes) within a vote;

Shifting: This involve the utilisation of unspent funds towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote between different segments (sub-programme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts also include the reallocation of funds which may have been incorrectly allocated during the main appropriation.

Virements: This involve the expenditure under another main division (programme) within the same vote in terms of Section 43 of PFMA and Section 6.3 of Treasury Regulations which involve the utilisation of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another main division (programme) within the same vote.

Rollovers: Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed and it continues to the following financial year. Section 31 (20 of PFMA and Section 6.4 of the Treasury Regulations restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events: When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the main budget, adjustments may be made. Significantly higher inflation than anticipated in budget projections for the MTEF period is an example of such an event.

Emergencies: Section 25 of PFMA states that the MEC for Finance can approve the use of unappropriated funds for spending of an exceptional nature not currently provides for. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest. The MEC for Finance must subsequently provide a report to Provincial Legislature.

Self-financing expenditure: This is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.

Declared unspent funds: These are amounts that departments explicitly indicate they will not spend or use in the remaining period of the financial year or reallocate to fund their other spending and is surrendered to the Provincial revenue Fund.

Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund: These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval, such as expenditure on state debt costs.

Gifts, donations and sponsorships: If valued at more than R100 000 per transaction, they are also included in the adjustments budget.

Table 1.1: Summary of the Adjustments for 2015/16

Adjustments to vote appropriations amount to R989.125 million,		
of which:		
Adjustment to Provincial Equitable Share	307.134	Million
Roll-overs - Conditional Grants	170.237	Million
Roll-overs - Provincial Funding	58.900	Million
Roll-overs - 2014/15 Provincial Legislature Own Revenue and unspent funds	3.700	Million
Declared Unspent Funds (reduction to vote allocations)	(52.146)	Million
Donor Funding	29.219	Million
Other Adjustments	472.081	Million

Table 1.2: Provincial Summary of Receipts

Provincial Summary of Receipts		2015/16					
		Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
Equitable Share	31 029 509	-	-	-	(52 146)	377 280	31 354 643
Conditional Grants	6 851 055	170 237	-	-	-	-	7 021 292
Own Revenue	821 638	58 900	-	-	-	405 635	1 286 173
Other	-	-	-	-	-	29 219	29 219
Total	38 702 202	229 137	-	-	(52 146)	812 134	39 691 327

Table 1.3: Equitable share allocations

Equitable Share per Vote		2015/16					
		Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Office of the Premier	237 773	-	-	-	-	25 485	263 258
2. Provincial Legislature	257 141	-	-	-	-	21 585	278 726
3. Provincial Treasury	278 693	-	-	-	(5 000)	(4 307)	269 386
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	441 265	-	-	-	(146)	8 540	449 659
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	792 586	-	-	-	(16 000)	-	776 586
6. Economic Development and Tourism	739 893	-	-	-	-	9 307	749 200
7. Education	15 177 232	-	-	-	-	138 355	15 315 587
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 093 140	-	-	-	-	42 004	2 135 144
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	990 308	-	-	-	-	65 346	1 055 654
10. Health	8 080 059	-	-	-	(20 000)	60 000	8 120 059
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	257 180	-	-	-	(11 000)	-	246 180
12. Social Development	1 273 924	-	-	-	-	-	1 273 924
13. Human Settlements	410 315	-	-	-	-	10 965	421 280
Total	31 029 509	-	-	-	(52 146)	377 280	31 354 643

Table 1.4: Own revenue allocations

Own Revenue per Vote		2015/16					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	-	3 700	-	-	-	-	3 700
2. Provincial Legislature	37 812	3 657	-	-	-	-	3 657
3. Provincial Treasury	8 857	-	-	-	-	-	8 857
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affair	-	-	-	-	-	24 000	24 000
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Economic Development and Tourism	-	3 143	-	-	-	44 000	47 143
7. Education	206 081	-	-	-	-	154 000	154 000
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	27 177	-	-	-	-	-	27 177
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	48 876	11 600	-	-	-	117 000	128 600
10. Health	492 835	-	-	-	-	56 100	56 100
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500
13. Human Settlements	-	36 800	-	-	-	9 035	45 835
Total	821 638	58 900	-	-	-	405 635	464 535
							1 286 173

Table 1.5: Conditional grants

Conditional Grants Summary per Vote		2015/16					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional	2 633	-	-	-	-	-	2 633
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	2 633	-	-	-	-	-	2 633
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and	226 038	-	-	-	-	-	226 038
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	169 684	-	-	-	-	-	169 684
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	46 270	-	-	-	-	-	46 270
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and	5 948	-	-	-	-	-	5 948
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	4 136
6. Economic Development and Tourism	3 138	-	-	-	-	-	3 138
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	3 138	-	-	-	-	-	3 138
7. Education	1 473 456	14 433	-	-	-	-	14 433
Education Infrastructure Grant	857 247	-	-	-	-	-	857 247
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	19 631	-	-	-	-	-	19 631
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	545 910	11 125	-	-	-	-	11 125
Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education	337	-	-	-	-	-	337
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	39 136	3 308	-	-	-	-	3 308
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	2 453	-	-	-	-	-	2 453
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Program	8 742	-	-	-	-	-	8 742
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 237 728	-	-	-	-	-	2 237 728
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 719 418	-	-	-	-	-	1 719 418
Public Transport Operations Grant	502 272	-	-	-	-	-	502 272
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	16 038	-	-	-	-	-	16 038
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Program	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
10. Health	1 422 915	71 993	-	-	-	-	71 993
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	927 214	-	-	-	-	-	927 214
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant	287 942	71 993	-	-	-	-	71 993
Health Professions Training and Development G	97 460	-	-	-	-	-	97 460
National Tertiary Services Grant	99 311	-	-	-	-	-	99 311
National Health Insurance Grant	7 206	-	-	-	-	-	7 206
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Program	1 518	-	-	-	-	-	1 518
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	2 264	-	-	-	-	-	2 264
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	197 711	13 431	-	-	-	-	13 431
Community Library Services Grant	150 325	12 404	-	-	-	-	12 404
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	2 148	-	-	-	-	-	2 148
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Program	1 199	-	-	-	-	-	1 199
Mass Participation and Sport Development Gran	44 039	1 027	-	-	-	-	1 027
13. Human Settlements	1 267 162	70 380	-	-	-	-	70 380
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 265 162	70 380	-	-	-	-	70 380
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Total	6 851 055	170 237	-	-	-	-	170 237
							7 021 292

Table 1.6: Provincial Adjusted Estimates

R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the Premier	237 773	3 700	-	-	-	26 176	29 876	267 649
2. Provincial Legislature	271 033	3 657	-	-	-	21 585	25 242	296 275
3. Provincial Treasury	287 550	-	-	-	(5 000)	(4 307)	(9 307)	278 243
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	443 898	-	-	-	(146)	32 540	32 394	476 292
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	1 018 624	-	-	-	(16 000)	-	(16 000)	1 002 624
6. Economic Development and Tourism	743 031	3 143	-	-	-	53 307	56 450	799 481
7. Education	16 856 769	14 433	-	-	-	292 355	306 788	17 163 557
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 358 045	-	-	-	-	42 004	42 004	4 400 049
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 040 184	11 600	-	-	-	197 346	208 946	1 249 130
10. Health	9 995 809	71 993	-	-	(20 000)	116 100	168 093	10 163 902
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	454 891	13 431	-	-	(11 000)	-	2 431	457 322
12. Social Development	1 293 198	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 294 698
13. Human Settlements	1 677 477	107 180	-	-	-	33 528	140 708	1 818 185
Subtotal	38 678 282	229 137	-	-	(52 146)	812 134	989 125	39 667 407
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	23 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 920
Total	38 702 202	229 137	-	-	(52 146)	812 134	989 125	39 691 327

Table 1.7: Provincial Adjusted Estimates by Economic Classification

Economic classification								
Current payments	30 370 411	33 961	-	113 095	(41 146)	360 243	466 153	30 836 564
Compensation of employees	22 854 834	-	-	(95 056)	(16 000)	235 364	124 308	22 979 142
Goods and services	7 515 577	33 961	-	208 151	(25 146)	124 879	341 845	7 857 422
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 706 798	107 429	-	191 441	-	116 859	415 729	5 122 527
Provinces and municipalities	136 641	36 800	-	235 980	-	20 000	292 780	429 421
Departmental agencies and accounts	589 533	-	-	(965)	-	49 000	48 035	637 568
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	529 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	529 417
Non-profit institutions	1 778 984	249	-	(80 665)	-	15 540	(64 876)	1 714 108
Households	1 672 223	70 380	-	37 091	-	32 319	139 790	1 812 013
Payments for capital assets	3 619 993	87 747	-	(299 885)	(11 000)	335 032	111 894	3 731 887
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 127 704	82 696	-	(240 452)	(11 000)	299 085	130 329	3 258 033
Machinery and equipment	459 816	5 051	-	(51 836)	-	36 000	(10 785)	449 031
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	102	-	-	102	102
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Softw are and other intangible assets	32 473	-	-	(7 699)	-	(53)	(7 752)	24 721
Payments for financial assets	5 000	-	-	(4 651)	-	-	(4 651)	349
Total	38 702 202	229 137	-	-	(52 146)	812 134	989 125	39 691 327

Table 1.8: Summary of payments per economic classification per vote

Compensation of Employees per Vote		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the Premier	121 541	-	-	1 362	-	885	2 247	123 788
2. Provincial Legislature	143 563	-	-	(6 171)	-	-	(6 171)	137 392
3. Provincial Treasury	152 250	-	-	2 961	-	(3 148)	(187)	152 063
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	352 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 207
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	551 565	-	-	(13 103)	(16 000)	-	(29 103)	522 462
6. Economic Development and Tourism	117 773	-	-	-	-	3 268	3 268	121 041
7. Education	13 094 156	-	-	500	-	135 355	135 855	13 230 011
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	855 181	-	-	-	-	24 004	24 004	879 185
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	385 708	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	400 708
10. Health	6 213 604	-	-	(88 444)	-	60 000	(28 444)	6 185 160
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	153 310	-	-	(2 050)	-	-	(2 050)	151 260
12. Social Development	562 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	562 039
13. Human Settlements	151 937	-	-	9 889	-	-	9 889	161 826
Total	22 854 834	-	-	(95 056)	(16 000)	235 364	124 308	22 979 142

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2015

Goods and Services per Vote								
2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the Premier	97 963	3 700	-	5 114	-	24 600	33 414	131 377
2. Provincial Legislature	98 717	3 408	-	(7 829)	-	-	(4 421)	94 296
3. Provincial Treasury	122 985	-	-	(3 190)	(5 000)	(1 106)	(9 296)	113 689
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	63 234	-	-	(375)	(146)	-	(521)	62 713
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	235 002	-	-	18 887	-	-	18 887	253 889
6. Economic Development and Tourism	75 361	3 143	-	200	-	1 039	4 382	79 743
7. Education	1 581 134	10 978	-	186 678	-	-	197 656	1 778 790
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 388 903	-	-	93 371	-	18 000	111 371	1 500 274
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	527 657	-	-	(2 684)	-	44 346	41 662	569 319
10. Health	2 951 385	316	-	(77 857)	(20 000)	38 000	(59 541)	2 891 844
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	144 276	12 416	-	4 750	-	-	17 166	161 442
12. Social Development	174 437	-	-	3 197	-	-	3 197	177 634
13. Human Settlements	54 523	-	-	(2 811)	-	-	(2 811)	51 712
Total	7 515 577	33 961	-	217 451	(25 146)	124 879	351 145	7 866 722

Transfers and Subsidies per Vote								
2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the Premier	4 640	-	-	5 477	-	691	6 168	10 808
2. Provincial Legislature	51 493	249	-	-	-	7 000	7 249	58 742
3. Provincial Treasury	3 531	-	-	(165)	-	-	(165)	3 366
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	21 493	-	-	(9 140)	-	8 540	(600)	20 893
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	181 689	-	-	(1 440)	-	-	(1 440)	180 249
6. Economic Development and Tourism	541 297	-	-	4 800	-	49 000	53 800	595 097
7. Education	1 224 749	-	-	(87 378)	-	-	(87 378)	1 137 371
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	661 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	661 562
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
10. Health	273 074	-	-	188 025	-	18 100	206 125	479 199
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	7 220	-	-	1 800	-	-	1 800	9 020
12. Social Development	463 533	-	-	(12 697)	-	-	(12 697)	450 836
13. Human Settlements	1 269 017	107 180	-	102 159	-	33 528	242 867	1 511 884
Total	4 706 798	107 429	-	191 441	-	116 859	415 729	5 122 527

Payments of Capital Assets per Vote								
2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the Premier	13 629	-	-	(11 953)	-	-	(11 953)	1 676
2. Provincial Legislature	1 180	-	-	14 000	-	14 585	28 585	29 765
3. Provincial Treasury	8 784	-	-	394	-	(53)	341	9 125
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	6 964	-	-	9 166	-	24 000	33 166	40 130
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	50 368	-	-	(4 344)	-	-	(4 344)	46 024
6. Economic Development and Tourism	3 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600
7. Education	956 730	3 455	-	(99 800)	-	157 000	60 655	1 017 385
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 452 399	-	-	(93 371)	-	-	(93 371)	1 359 028
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	123 319	11 600	-	2 684	-	138 000	152 284	275 603
10. Health	557 746	71 677	-	(21 724)	-	-	49 953	607 699
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	150 085	1 015	-	(4 500)	(11 000)	-	(14 485)	135 600
12. Social Development	93 189	-	-	9 500	-	1 500	11 000	104 189
13. Human Settlements	202 000	-	-	(109 237)	-	-	(109 237)	92 763
Total	3 619 993	87 747	-	(309 185)	(11 000)	335 032	102 594	3 722 587

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2015

Payments for Financial Assets per Vote		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Provincial Legislature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Provincial Treasury	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	-	-	-	349	-	-	349	349
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Economic Development and Tourism	5 000	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	-
7. Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13. Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 000	-	-	(4 651)	-	-	(4 651)	349

Table 1.9: Infrastructure payments

Provincial Infrastructure Summary per Vote		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Provincial Legislature	4 361	-	-	-	-	13 585	13 585	17 946
3. Provincial Treasury	1 776	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	3 776
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	6 102	-	-	4 500	-	-	4 500	10 602
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	128 514	-	-	(12 150)	-	-	(12 150)	116 364
6. Economic Development and Tourism	12 358	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	13 858
7. Education	955 088	-	-	(5 987)	-	157 000	151 013	1 106 101
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 918 809	-	-	4 218	-	-	4 218	1 923 027
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	134 760	10 231	-	-	-	127 000	137 231	271 991
10. Health	421 688	69 372	-	95 607	-	-	164 979	586 667
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	120 084	-	-	-	(11 000)	-	(11 000)	109 084
13. Human Settlements	7 217	-	-	652	-	-	652	7 869
Total	3 803 594	79 603	-	99 840	(11 000)	299 085	467 528	4 271 122
Maintenance and repair: Current	738 409	215	-	94 781	-	-	94 996	833 405
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	4 726	-	-	(4 726)	-	-	(4 726)	-
6. Economic Development and Tourism	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
7. Education	70 072	-	-	8 800	-	-	8 800	78 872
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	527 869	-	-	107 108	-	-	107 108	634 977
10. Health	129 664	215	-	(21 101)	-	-	(20 886)	108 778
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	1 000	-	-	4 500	-	-	4 500	5 500
13. Human Settlements	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200
Upgrade and additions: Capital	651 690	-	-	24 815	-	-	24 815	676 505
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	21 200	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	19 200
7. Education	226 173	-	-	47 062	-	-	47 062	273 235
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	193 778	-	-	4 218	-	-	4 218	197 996
10. Health	204 039	-	-	(20 617)	-	-	(20 617)	183 422
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	6 500	-	-	(4 500)	-	-	(4 500)	2 000
13. Human Settlements	-	-	-	652	-	-	652	652
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	1 277 012	69 157	-	(175 411)	-	-	(106 254)	1 170 758
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	5 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 049
7. Education	119 158	-	-	(78 362)	-	-	(78 362)	40 796
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 088 160	-	-	(121 109)	-	-	(121 109)	967 051
10. Health	64 645	69 157	-	24 060	-	-	93 217	157 862
New infrastructure assets: Capital	912 455	10 231	-	149 721	(11 000)	299 085	448 037	1 360 492
2. Provincial Legislature	-	-	-	-	-	13 585	13 585	13 585
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	-	-	-	4 500	-	-	4 500	4 500
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	6 890	-	-	610	-	-	610	7 500
7. Education	497 269	-	-	22 500	-	157 000	179 500	676 769
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	85 159	-	-	14 001	-	-	14 001	99 160
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	118 859	10 231	-	-	-	127 000	137 231	256 090
10. Health	23 340	-	-	98 610	-	-	98 610	121 950
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	110 584	-	-	-	(11 000)	-	(11 000)	99 584
Infrastructure transfers	80 649	-	-	(6 034)	-	-	(6 034)	74 615
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	80 649	-	-	(6 034)	-	-	(6 034)	74 615
Infrastructure: Leases	143 379	-	-	11 968	-	-	11 968	155 347
2. Provincial Legislature	4 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 361
3. Provincial Treasury	1 776	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	3 776
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affai	6 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 102
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Envir	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
6. Economic Development and Tourism	11 858	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	13 358
7. Education	42 416	-	-	(5 987)	-	-	(5 987)	36 429
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	23 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 843
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	15 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 901
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
13. Human Settlements	7 217	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	7 017
Total	3 803 594	79 603	-	99 840	(11 000)	299 085	467 528	4 271 122

Table 1.10: Expenditure outcome 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure 2015/16

Provincial Expenditure Trends								
R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '15	Apr '14 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the Premier	216 820	100 886	46.5	211 586	97.6	267 649	125 329	46.8
2. Provincial Legislature	267 324	129 487	48.4	262 138	98.1	296 275	131 710	44.5
3. Provincial Treasury	272 024	128 928	47.4	264 753	97.3	278 243	136 596	49.1
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	465 087	227 445	48.9	461 081	99.1	476 292	239 524	50.3
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	1 035 418	319 392	30.8	1 004 444	97.0	1 002 624	413 286	41.2
6. Economic Development and Tourism	764 293	422 199	55.2	761 035	99.6	799 481	385 632	48.2
7. Education	16 263 365	8 005 734	49.2	15 969 887	98.2	17 163 557	8 283 144	48.3
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 241 591	2 109 004	49.7	4 241 161	100.0	4 400 049	2 184 418	49.6
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 019 005	495 775	48.7	1 003 379	98.5	1 249 130	650 555	52.1
10. Health	9 032 547	4 271 203	47.3	8 879 292	98.3	10 163 902	4 717 778	46.4
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	443 576	178 507	40.2	411 103	92.7	457 322	155 157	33.9
12. Social Development	1 220 309	566 395	46.4	1 220 303	100.0	1 294 698	636 786	49.2
13. Human Settlements	1 873 079	714 317	38.1	1 757 403	93.8	1 818 185	845 747	46.5
Subtotal	37 114 438	17 669 272	47.6	36 447 565	98.2	39 667 407	18 905 662	47.7
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	23 797	14 201	59.7	26 532	111.5	23 920	11 285	47.2
Total	37 138 235	17 683 473	47.6	36 474 097	98.2	39 691 327	18 916 947	47.7
Economic classification								
Current payments	28 936 493	14 066 088	48.6	28 700 822	99.2	30 845 864	14 686 645	47.6
Compensation of employees	21 643 309	10 711 111	49.5	21 396 246	98.9	22 979 142	11 257 496	49.0
Goods and services	7 293 184	3 354 414	46.0	7 299 161	100.1	7 866 722	3 429 116	43.6
Interest and rent on land	-	563	-	5 415	-	-	33	-
Transfer payment and subsidies	4 849 994	2 292 882	47.3	4 810 797	99.2	5 122 527	2 847 826	55.6
Provinces and municipalities	412 579	77 185	18.7	410 187	99.4	429 421	216 417	50.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	604 533	299 605	49.6	598 973	99.1	637 568	317 718	49.8
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	518 094	260 199	50.2	519 261	100.2	529 417	224 929	42.5
Non-profit institutions	1 555 938	913 337	58.7	1 533 978	98.6	1 714 108	1 169 104	68.2
Households	1 758 850	742 556	42.2	1 748 398	99.4	1 812 013	919 658	50.8
Payments for capital assets	3 346 733	1 324 485	39.6	2 933 957	87.7	3 722 587	1 382 127	37.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 924 789	1 194 035	40.8	2 564 971	87.7	3 258 033	1 219 292	37.4
Machinery and equipment	399 656	118 378	29.6	355 566	89.0	439 731	147 757	33.6
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	102	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	22 288	12 072	54.2	13 420	60.2	24 721	15 078	61.0
Payment for financial assets	5 015	18	0.4	28 521	568.7	349	349	100.0
Total payments	37 138 235	17 683 473	47.6	36 474 097	98.2	39 691 327	18 916 947	47.7

Table 1.11: Departmental receipts

Provincial Receipts									
	Adjusted estimate	2014/15				2015/16			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate		Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	
		Apr '14 - Sep '14	adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15	adjusted estimate			Apr '15 - Sep '15	adjusted estimate
R Thousand									
1. Office of the Premier	742	211	28.4	841	113.3	786	786	249	31.7
2. Provincial Legislature	1 155	554	48.0	1 206	104.4	1 224	1 224	800	65.4
3. Provincial Treasury	52 979	30 841	58.2	90 413	170.7	56 199	56 199	34 433	61.3
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 364	696	51.0	1 500	110.0	1 406	1 406	1 170	83.2
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environ	5 682	1 938	34.1	4 969	87.5	8 009	8 009	10 936	136.5
6. Economic Development and Tourism	83 539	45 722	54.7	91 537	109.6	103 706	103 706	48 771	47.0
7. Education	23 790	18 849	79.2	34 096	143.3	24 282	24 282	18 867	77.7
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	21 303	10 124	47.5	23 838	111.9	22 346	22 346	13 779	61.7
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	509 714	275 743	54.1	537 194	105.4	535 683	535 683	237 596	44.4
10. Health	57 527	29 749	51.7	70 662	122.8	66 544	66 544	28 611	43.0
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	1 115	595	53.4	1 402	125.7	1 301	1 301	1 829	140.6
12. Social Development	1 983	1 195	60.3	2 775	139.9	2 092	2 092	1 413	67.5
13. Human Settlements	1 926	1 723	89.5	4 348	225.8	2 112	2 112	2 586	122.4
Total	762 819	417 940	54.8	864 781	113.4	825 690	825 690	401 040	48.6
Departmental receipts	248 304	133 558	53.8	321 263	129.4	314 994	314 994	155 788	49.5
Sales of goods and services other than capital asse	87 018	62 963	72.4	128 210	147.3	119 604	119 247	58 753	49.3
Transfers received	-	-	-	275	-	-	-	100	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	47 715	19 745	41.4	52 767	110.6	90 097	90 097	29 740	33.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	101 169	37 983	37.5	115 463	114.1	89 855	90 212	46 667	51.7
Sales of capital assets	4 136	38	0.9	4 308	104.2	4 448	4 448	971	21.8
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8 266	12 829	155.2	20 240	244.9	10 990	10 990	19 557	178.0
Tax receipts	514 515	284 382	55.3	543 518	105.6	510 696	510 696	245 252	48.0
Casino taxes	72 006	36 589	50.8	73 002	101.4	75 608	75 608	36 818	48.7
Horse racing taxes	7 936	4 882	61.5	10 735	135.3	8 332	8 332	6 891	82.7
Liquor licences	2 218	296	13.3	2 343	105.6	17 861	17 861	4 473	25.0
Motor vehicle licences	432 355	242 615	56.1	457 438	105.8	408 895	408 895	197 070	48.2
Total provincial receipts	762 819	417 940	54.8	864 781	113.4	825 690	825 690	401 040	48.6

Vote 01

Office of the Premier

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2015/16				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	237 773	267 649	–	29 876
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	219 504	255 165	–	35 661
Transfers and subsidies	4 640	10 808	–	6 168
Payments for capital assets	13 629	1 676	(11 953)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General: Office of the Premier			

Summary of Revenue

Table 1.2: Summary of Receipts

2015/16								
Programme	Additional appropriation							Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
Equitable Share	237 773	–	–	–	–	25 485	25 485	263 258
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	–	3 700	–	–	–	–	3 700	3 700
Other	–	–	–	–	–	691	691	691
Total Revenue	237 773	3 700	–	–	–	26 176	29 876	267 649

Mission

Provide strategic leader through effective coordination of government programmes, integrated planning, monitoring, evaluation and institutional development.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Table 1.3: Adjusted Estimates

2015/16								
Additional appropriation								
Total additional appropriation								
Adjusted appropriation								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	90 554	3 700	—	6 286	—	14 600	24 586	115 140
2. Institutional Development	96 899	—	—	(6 848)	—	1 091	(5 757)	91 142
3. Policy and Governance	50 320	—	—	562	—	10 485	11 047	61 367
Total	237 773	3 700	—	—	—	26 176	29 876	267 649
Economic classification								
Current payments	219 504	3 700	—	6 476	—	25 485	35 661	255 165
Compensation of employees	121 541	—	—	1 362	—	885	2 247	123 788
Goods and services	97 963	3 700	—	5 114	—	24 600	33 414	131 377
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	4 640	—	—	5 477	—	691	6 168	10 808
Provinces and municipalities	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
Departmental agencies and accounts	430	—	—	(430)	—	—	(430)	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	4 190	—	—	5 907	—	691	6 598	10 788
Payments for capital assets	13 629	—	—	(11 953)	—	—	(11 953)	1 676
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	629	—	—	1 047	—	—	1 047	1 676
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	13 000	—	—	(13 000)	—	—	(13 000)	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	237 773	3 700	—	—	—	26 176	29 876	267 649

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.3.1: Administration

Table 1.5.1: Administration		2015/16						
Subprogramme		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Premier Support	14 486	—	—	7 666	—	—	7 666	22 152
2. Executive Council Support	5 327	—	—	370	—	—	370	5 697
3. Director General Support	46 073	3 700	—	(3 650)	—	14 600	14 650	60 723
4. Financial Support	24 668	—	—	1 900	—	—	1 900	26 568
5. Programme Support	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	90 554	3 700	—	6 286	—	14 600	24 586	115 140
Economic classification								
Current payments	80 035	3 700	—	14 716	—	14 600	33 016	113 051
Compensation of employees	49 482	—	—	400	—	—	400	49 882
Goods and services	30 553	3 700	—	14 316	—	14 600	32 616	63 169
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	70	—	—	800	—	—	800	870
Provinces and municipalities	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	50	—	—	800	—	—	800	850
Payments for capital assets	10 449	—	—	(9 230)	—	—	(9 230)	1 219
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	449	—	—	770	—	—	770	1 219
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	10 000	—	—	(10 000)	—	—	(10 000)	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	90 554	3 700	—	6 286	—	14 600	24 586	115 140

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.3.2: Institutional Development
Subprogramme

Table 1.3.2: Institutional Development Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Strategic Human Resource	30 018	—	—	3 052	—	1 091	4 143	34 161
2. Information Communication Technology	12 576	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 576
3. Legal Services	13 222	—	—	(10 000)	—	—	(10 000)	3 222
4. Communication Services	32 858	—	—	100	—	—	100	32 958
5. Programme Support	8 225	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 225
Total	96 899	—	—	(6 848)	—	1 091	(5 757)	91 142
Economic classification								
Current payments	92 299	—	—	(9 890)	—	400	(9 490)	82 809
Compensation of employees	42 739	—	—	400	—	400	800	43 539
Goods and services	49 560	—	—	(10 290)	—	—	(10 290)	39 270
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	4 500	—	—	2 952	—	691	3 643	8 143
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	430	—	—	(430)	—	—	(430)	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	4 070	—	—	3 382	—	691	4 073	8 143
Payments for capital assets	100	—	—	90	—	—	90	190
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	100	—	—	90	—	—	90	190
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	96 899	—	—	(6 848)	—	1 091	(5 757)	91 142

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.3.3: Policy and Governance
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Special Programmes	4 937	—	—	5 080	—	85	5 165	10 102
2. Intergovernmental Relations	6 144	—	—	—	—	300	300	6 444
3. Provincial and Policy Management	37 070	—	—	(4 518)	—	10 000	5 482	42 552
4. Programme Support	2 169	—	—	—	—	100	100	2 269
Total	50 320	—	—	562	—	10 485	11 047	61 367
Economic classification								
Current payments	47 170	—	—	1 650	—	10 485	12 135	59 305
Compensation of employees	29 320	—	—	562	—	485	1 047	30 367
Goods and services	17 850	—	—	1 088	—	10 000	11 088	28 938
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	70	—	—	1 725	—	—	1 725	1 795
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	70	—	—	1 725	—	—	1 725	1 795
Payments for capital assets	3 080	—	—	(2 813)	—	—	(2 813)	267
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	80	—	—	187	—	—	187	267
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	3 000	—	—	(3 000)	—	—	(3 000)	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	50 320	—	—	562	—	10 485	11 047	61 367

Goods and services

Table 1.4: Summary of Goods and Services

		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Goods and services	97 963	3 700	—	5 114	—	24 600	33 414	131 377
Administrative fees	1 810	—	—	—	—	300	300	2 110
Advertising	1 231	—	—	200	—	—	200	1 431
Minor Assets	170	—	—	—	—	—	—	170
Audit cost: External	4 977	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 977
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	2 340	—	—	300	—	2 000	2 300	4 640
Communication (G&S)	3 945	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 945
Computer services	300	—	—	—	—	—	—	300
Consultants and professional services: Business	26 449	3 700	—	8 300	—	14 600	26 600	53 049
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	12 750	—	—	—	—	—	—	12 750
Consultants and professional services: Legal and	12 000	—	—	(10 300)	—	—	(10 300)	1 700
Contractors	1 074	—	—	—	—	5 700	5 700	6 774
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 659	—	—	400	—	—	400	2 059
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medsas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	750	—	—	—	—	—	—	750
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 393	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 393
Operating leases	500	—	—	—	—	—	—	500
Property payments	2 208	—	—	1 100	—	—	1 100	3 308
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 782	—	—	710	—	1 500	2 210	3 992
Travel and subsistence	14 513	—	—	3 554	—	—	3 554	18 067
Training and development	600	—	—	—	—	—	—	600
Operating payments	779	—	—	—	—	—	—	779
Venues and facilities	6 733	—	—	850	—	—	850	7 583
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	—	—	500	500	500

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Roll-overs R3.700 million

Programme 1 Administration

An amount of R3.700 million has been rolled over for the litigations payments of which invoices were submitted late by the service provider in the previous financial year.

Virements and shifts

Table 1.5: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Institutional Development					
3. Policy and Governance					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(9 230)	Programme 1: Administration		9 230
Software and other intangible assets	Correction of Misclassified funds for the litigation Project.	(9 230)	Goods and services	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure under the litigation project.	9 230
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-10,2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Institutional Development		(10 290)	Programme 2: Institutional Development		3 442
Goods and services	Shifting of budget for a priority project(Commission on Farm Dwellers) to Programme 1 and funds realized from slow moving items.	(10 290)	Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure incurred under the item.	400
			Households	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure under the Premier Bursary Fund and leave gratuities.	2 952
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made for Procurement of Assets	90
			Programme 1: Administration		6 286
			Goods and services	Shifting of budget for a priority project (Commission on Farm Dwellers) to Programme 1.	5 086
			Households	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure incurred due to retirement of officials.	800
			Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure incurred under the item.	400
			Programme 3: Policy and Governance		562
			Compensation of employees	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure incurred under the item	562
			Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3,6%
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-7,1%			
Programme 3: Policy and Governance		(2 813)	Programme 3: Policy and Governance		2 813
Software and other intangible assets	Budget reprioritized due to review of plans	(2 813)	Households	Funds utilized to defray excess expenditure due to retirement and resignation of officials.	1 725
			Goods and services	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure incurred under the item	1 088
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-5,6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		(22 333)	TOTAL		22 333

Other Adjustments R26.176 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1 Administration

An additional amount of R14.600 million is allocated to cover costs related to litigations project.

Programme 2 Institutional Development

An additional amount of R0.400 million is allocated to cover shortfall in compensation of employee's budget.

Programme 3 Policy and Governance

An additional amount of R0.485 million is allocated to cover shortfall in compensation of employee's budget.

An additional amount of R10 million is allocated to cover costs related to the roll out of Operation Vuka Sisebente programme.

Self –financing expenditure R 0.691 million

Programme 2 Institutional Development

The Office of the Premier received donations to an amount of R0.691 million rand, to be utilized under the Premier's discretionary bursary fund.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 1.6: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted
1. Administration	97 725	37 346	38,2	98 398	100,7	115 140	58 164	50,5
2. Institutional Development	73 986	44 600	60,3	74 948	101,3	91 142	45 436	49,9
3. Policy and Governance	45 109	18 940	42,0	38 240	84,8	61 367	21 729	35,4
Total	216 820	100 886	46,5	211 586	97,6	267 649	125 329	46,8
Economic classification								
Current payments	210 409	97 145	46,2	202 268	96,1	255 165	120 709	47,3
Compensation of employees	122 907	59 199	48,2	118 236	96,2	123 788	62 479	50,5
Goods and services	87 502	37 946	43,4	84 032	96,0	131 377	58 230	44,3
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	4 801	3 200	66,7	8 516	177,4	10 808	3 773	34,9
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	10	—	20	2	10,0
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	378	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	376	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	4 425	3 200	72,3	8 128	183,7	10 788	3 771	35,0
Payments for capital assets	1 610	541	33,6	802	49,8	1 676	847	50,5
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	1 610	181	11,2	802	49,8	1 676	847	50,5
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	360	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total payments	216 820	100 886	46,5	211 586	97,6	267 649	125 329	46,8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Expenditure for the first six months was R125.329 million. The expenditure is equivalent to 46.8 per cent of the adjusted budget of R267.649 million. This has seen a growth in spending trends by 0.3 per cent compared to previous year spending of 46.5 per cent. This shows improvement in the Office of the Premier spending patterns.

Departmental receipts

Table 1.7: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	742	211	28,4	841	113,3	786	786	249	31,7
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	144	109	75,7	209	145,1	156	156	95	60,9
Transfers received	—	—	—	25	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	480	96	20,0	375	78,1	505	505	98	19,4
Sales of capital assets	118	—	—	66	55,9	125	125	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	—	6	—	166	—	—	—	56	—
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	742	211	28,4	841	113,3	786	786	249	31,7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

The Office of the Premier has collected an amount of R 0.249 million of the projected R0.786 million in the first six months of the financial year. There is an improvement of 2.8 per cent compared to the previous year financial year. The under collection is as a result of low interest earned on the bank balance.

Changes to transfer and subsidies, including conditional grants

Table 1.8: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	70	–	–	800	–	–	800	870
Provinces and municipalities	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20
Households	50	–	–	800	–	–	800	850
2. Institutional Development	4,500	–	–	2,952	–	691	3,643	8,143
Departmental agencies and accounts	430	–	–	(430)	–	–	(430)	–
Households	4,070	–	–	3,382	–	691	4,073	8,143
3. Policy and Governance	70	–	–	1,725	–	–	1,725	1,795
Households	70	–	–	1,725	–	–	1,725	1,795
Total	4,640	–	–	5,477	–	691	6,168	10,808

Vote 02

Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature

Adjusted budget summary

Table 2.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	294 953	320 195	–	25 242
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	242 280	231 488	(10 792)	–
Transfers and subsidies	51 493	58 742	–	7 249
Payments for capital assets	1 180	29 965	–	28 785
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	23 920	23 920	–	–
Executive authority	Speaker of the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature			
Accounting officer	Secretary to the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature			

Summary of Revenue

Table 2.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
Equitable Share	257 141	–	–	–	–	21 585	278 726
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	37 812	3 657	–	–	–	–	41 469
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	294 953	3 657	–	–	–	21 585	320 195

Mission

The mission of the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature is to effectively and efficiently hold the executive and other state organs accountable through intensified oversight, enhanced public education participation, and law-making, and to ensure improved service delivery by adhering to the Batho Pele principles, supported by administrative excellence and good governance.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Table 2.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	128 291	1 908	—	10 661	—	1 000	13 569	141 860
2. Parliamentary Business	142 742	1 749	—	(10 661)	—	20 585	11 673	154 415
Subtotal	271 033	3 657	—	—	—	21 585	25 242	296 275
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	23 920	—	—	—	—	—	—	23 920
Total	294 953	3 657	—	—	—	21 585	25 242	320 195
Economic classification								
Current payments	242 280	3 408	—	(14 000)	—	—	(10 592)	231 688
Compensation of employees	143 563	—	—	(6 171)	—	—	(6 171)	137 392
Goods and services	98 717	3 408	—	(7 829)	—	—	(4 421)	94 296
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	51 493	249	—	—	—	7 000	7 249	58 742
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	51 493	249	—	—	—	7 000	7 249	58 742
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	1 180	—	—	14 000	—	14 585	28 585	29 765
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	13 585	13 585	13 585
Machinery and equipment	629	—	—	—	—	1 000	1 000	1 629
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	551	—	—	14 000	—	—	14 000	14 551
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	294 953	3 657	—	—	—	21 585	25 242	320 195

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Office of the Speaker	12 377	–	–	(728)	–	–	(728)	11 649
2. Office of the Secretary	15 545	–	–	(1 271)	–	–	(1 271)	14 274
3. Corporate Services	77 575	1 908	–	13 452	–	1 000	16 360	93 935
4. Financial Management	22 794	–	–	(792)	–	–	(792)	22 002
Total	128 291	1 908	–	10 661	–	1 000	13 569	141 860
Economic classification								
Current payments	127 111	1 908	–	(3 339)	–	–	(1 431)	125 680
Compensation of employees	68 915	–	–	(4 231)	–	–	(4 231)	64 684
Goods and services	58 196	1 908	–	892	–	–	2 800	60 996
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	1 180	–	–	14 000	–	1 000	15 000	16 180
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	629	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 629
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	551	–	–	14 000	–	–	14 000	14 551
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	128 291	1 908	–	10 661	–	1 000	13 569	141 860

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

Table 2.3.2: Parliamentary Business

Subprogramme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Law Making	29 582	—	—	(8 715)	—	—	20 867
2. Oversight	40 418	—	—	(130)	—	—	40 288
3. Public Participation	13 047	—	—	(1 816)	—	—	11 231
4. Members Facilities	54 710	1 749	—	—	—	20 585	77 044
5. Corporate Governance	4 985	—	—	—	—	—	4 985
Subtotal	142 742	1 749	—	(10 661)	—	20 585	154 415
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue	23 920	—	—	—	—	—	23 920
Total	166 662	1 749	—	(10 661)	—	20 585	178 335
Economic classification							
Current payments	115 169	1 500	—	(10 661)	—	—	106 008
Compensation of employees	74 648	—	—	(1 940)	—	—	72 708
Goods and services	40 521	1 500	—	(8 721)	—	—	33 300
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	51 493	249	—	—	—	7 000	58 742
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	51 493	249	—	—	—	7 000	58 742
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	—	—	—	—	—	13 585	13 585
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	13 585	13 585
Machinery and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	166 662	1 749	—	(10 661)	—	20 585	178 335

Goods and Services

Table 2.4: Summary of Goods and Services

2015/16							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
Goods and services	98 717	3 408	—	(7 829)	—	—	94 296
Administrative fees	238	—	—	—	—	—	238
Advertising	5 838	—	—	(970)	—	—	4 868
Minor Assets	295	—	—	—	—	—	295
Audit cost: External	5 039	—	—	450	—	—	5 489
Bursaries: Employees	1 049	—	—	—	—	—	1 049
Catering: Departmental activities	8 469	650	—	(2 778)	—	—	6 341
Communication (G&S)	5 255	—	—	—	—	—	5 255
Computer services	13 238	—	—	—	—	—	13 238
Consultants and professional services: Business	990	—	—	—	—	—	990
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Labour	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal	2 145	—	—	88	—	—	2 233
Contractors	9 923	1 208	—	(1 805)	—	—	9 326
Agency and support / outsourced services	7 521	—	—	(115)	—	—	7 406
Entertainment	201	—	—	—	—	—	201
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 852	—	—	450	—	—	2 302
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	295	—	—	—	—	—	295
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	19	—	—	—	—	—	19
Inventory: Materials and supplies	38	—	—	—	—	—	38
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	445	—	—	—	—	—	445
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 144	—	—	—	—	—	1 144
Operating leases	7 064	250	—	250	—	—	7 564
Property payments	6 544	250	—	446	—	—	7 240
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 949	—	—	(403)	—	—	2 546
Travel and subsistence	12 925	850	—	(2 633)	—	—	11 142
Training and development	842	—	—	(500)	—	—	342
Operating payments	2 736	200	—	(268)	—	—	2 668
Venues and facilities	1 622	—	—	—	—	—	1 622
Rental and hiring	41	—	—	(41)	—	—	—

The budget allocation for goods and services has been reduced by R4.621 million. The cause for the decrease in goods and services is because of the cost curtailment measures implemented to fund excess expenditure for the chamber revamping system under capital assets in programme 1.

Infrastructure payments

Table 2.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repair: Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade and additions: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	13 585	13 585	13 585
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	4 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 361
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	13 585	13 585	13 585
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	4 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 361
Total Infrastructure	4 361	-	-	-	-	13 585	13 585	17 946

The budget allocated is for the rental leased of buildings and the land surveying and architectural designs of the Parliamentary Village.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Roll-overs –: R3.657 million

The Legislature's retained revenue is comprised of R2.451 million derived from unspent 2014/15 allocation as well as R1.206 million own revenue collected.

Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R1.908 million has been allocated to this programme to augment excess expenditure for goods and services and capital assets.

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

R1.749 million will be allocated to this programme of which R0.249 million goes to transfers and subsidies for political parties and R1.500 million goes to goods and services within this programme.

Virements and shifts

Table 2.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Parliamentary Business					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(4 231)	Programme 1: Administration		4 231
Compensation of employees	Savings from unfilled budgeted posts will be moved within its programme to fund shortfall on goods and services	(4 231)	Goods and services	Shifted from compensation of employees to fund the 2014/15 accruals in this programme.	980
			Software and other intangible assets	Savings utilised from compensation of employees to augment the budget shortfall in software	3 251
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Parliamentary Business		(10 661)	Programme 2: Parliamentary Business		3 661
Compensation of employees	Savings from unfilled budgeted posts will be moved within its programme to fund shortfall on goods and services	(1 940)	Goods and services	Savings utilised from compensation of employees to augment the budget shortfall on goods and services to programme 1.	1 940
Goods and services	Savings for goods and services from the programme will be moved out to programme 1 to defray excess expenditure on goods and services and software.	(8 721)	Goods and services	Transfer from goods and services programme 2 to fund the 2014/15 accruals in programme 1 Corporate Services.	1 721
			Software and other intangible assets	Transfer from goods and services (R7 000 million) programme 2 to fund the software in programme 1 Corporate Services.	7 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.2%			
TOTAL		(14 892)	TOTAL		14 892

Other adjustments –: R21.585 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration

An additional amount of R1.000 million has been added to this programme for capital assets.

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

R13.585 million is allocated to this programme for a parliamentary village for accommodation facilities of Members.

An amount of R7.000 million has also been allocated to this programme for financial support to political parties.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 2.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2014/15 Expenditure outcome					2015/16 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '14 - Sep '14	adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Mar '15	adjusted appropriation		Apr '15 - Sep '15	adjusted appropriation
Subtotal	267 324	129 487	48.4	262 138	98.1	296 275	131 710	44.5
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	23 797	13 290	55.8	26 532	111.5	23 920	11 285	47.2
Total	291 121	142 777	49.0	288 670	99.2	320 195	142 995	44.7
Economic classification								
Current payments	237 257	120 252	50.7	246 195	103.8	231 488	110 363	47.7
Compensation of employees	124 212	55 737	44.9	115 908	93.3	137 392	62 678	45.6
Goods and services	113 045	64 515	57.1	130 287	115.3	94 096	47 685	50.7
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	38 068	20 311	53.4	37 819	99.3	58 742	26 698	45.4
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	38 068	20 311	53.4	37 819	99.3	58 742	26 698	45.4
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	15 796	2 214	14.0	4 656	29.5	29 965	5 934	19.8
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	13 585	—	—
Machinery and equipment	5 271	2 214	42.0	3 818	72.4	1 829	128	7.0
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	10 525	—	—	838	8.0	14 551	5 806	39.9
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total payments	291 121	142 777	49.0	288 670	99.2	320 195	142 995	44.7

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

The percentage expenditure for the mid-year reporting period is at 44.7 per cent of the budget allocated for 2015/16 and was at 49 per cent of the budget allocated for the 2014/15 financial year. The overall expenditure for the reporting is comparatively lower than the trend for the previous. The low percentage spending is caused by the cost containment measures which were put in place, with a clear action plan on identified non-core items and selected projects, namely TLP and the upcoming SOPA. These cost containment efforts are seen mainly on the item for goods and services which previously reported 57.1 per cent versus 50.1 per cent in the 2015/16 financial year.

The percentage increase on capital assets from 14 per cent to 38.6 per cent in the current financial year for the same period is due to the work on the revamp of the chamber system.

Legislature receipts

Table 2.8: Departmental Receipts

	2014/15					2015/16			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate
R Thousand									
Departmental receipts	1 155	554	48.0	1 206	104.4	1 224	–	800	–
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	13	2	15.4	3	23.1	15	–	2	–
Transfers received	–	–	–	250	–	–	–	100	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	779	355	45.6	756	97.0	819	–	470	–
Sales of capital assets	273	13	4.8	13	4.8	295	–	64	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	90	184	204.4	184	204.4	95	–	164	–
Tax receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 155	554	48.0	1 206	104.4	1 224	–	800	–

Main Legislature revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

The revenue of the Legislature is mainly derived from interest on bank account balance as well as the proceeds from the sale of assets, donations received and recoveries from debtors. There is an increase of 32.4 per cent on interest on bank account balance, a substantial increase of 392.3 per cent on sales of capital assets and 100 per cent increase on donations received (transfers received). This contributes to the overall percentage increase of 44.4 per cent compared to the previous financial year for the same reporting period.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 2.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2015/16								
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand	Main appropriation							
2. Parliamentary Business	51 493	249	–	–	–	7 000	7 249	58 742
Non-profit institutions	51 493	249	–	–	–	7 000	7 249	58 742
Total	51 493	249	–	–	–	7 000	7 249	58 742

An amount of R7.249 million is added to transfers and subsidies of which R0.249 million is derived from roll overs of the previous financial year for political party funding to one party that did not spend all its appropriated funds in the previous financial year, an amount of R7.000 million from other adjustments is for transfer to political parties for the Enhancement of Democracy Fund.

Vote 03

Provincial Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

Table 3.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	287 550	278 243	(9 307)	–
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	275 235	265 752	(9 483)	–
Transfers and subsidies	3 531	3 366	(165)	–
Payments for capital assets	8 784	9 125	–	341
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	Mec for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of Finance			

Summary of Revenue

Table 3.2: Summary of Receipts

2015/16								
Programme		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	278 693	–	–	–	(5 000)	(4 307)	(9 307)	269 386
Conditional grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Own Revenue	8 857	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 857
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	287 550	–	–	–	(5 000)	(4 307)	(9 307)	278 243

Mission

The equitable allocation and optimal utilization of provincial resources to endure a quality and better life for all through:

- Quality financial advice and support to departments, public entities and municipalities.
- Efficient financial management and fiscal discipline.
- Effective monitoring of resource utilization.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Table 3.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	74 688	—	—	4 261	—	—	4 261	78 949
2. Sustainable Resources Management	63 074	—	—	(9 012)	(5 000)	(1 507)	(15 519)	47 555
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	115 076	—	—	7 307	—	(2 800)	4 507	119 583
4. Financial Governance	34 712	—	—	(2 556)	—	—	(2 556)	32 156
Total	287 550	—	—	—	(5 000)	(4 307)	(9 307)	278 243
Economic classification								
Current payments	275 235	—	—	(229)	(5 000)	(4 254)	(9 483)	265 752
Compensation of employees	152 250	—	—	2 961	—	(3 148)	(187)	152 063
Goods and services	122 985	—	—	(3 190)	(5 000)	(1 106)	(9 296)	113 689
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	3 531	—	—	(165)	—	—	(165)	3 366
Provinces and municipalities	3 008	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 008
Departmental agencies and accounts	488	—	—	(292)	—	—	(292)	196
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	35	—	—	127	—	—	127	162
Payments for capital assets	8 784	—	—	394	—	(53)	341	9 125
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	3 031	—	—	5 094	—	—	5 094	8 125
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	5 753	—	—	(4 700)	—	(53)	(4 753)	1 000
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	287 550	—	—	—	(5 000)	(4 307)	(9 307)	278 243

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Member of Executive Council	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Management Services	32 356	—	—	2 106	—	—	2 106	34 462
3. Financial Management	38 185	—	—	2 131	—	—	2 131	40 316
4. Internal Audit	4 147	—	—	24	—	—	24	4 171
Total	74 688	—	—	4 261	—	—	4 261	78 949
Economic classification								
Current payments	72 826	—	—	2 629	—	—	2 629	75 455
Compensation of employees	45 194	—	—	1 194	—	—	1 194	46 388
Goods and services	27 632	—	—	1 435	—	—	1 435	29 067
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	531	—	—	(202)	—	—	(202)	329
Provinces and municipalities	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	8
Departmental agencies and accounts	488	—	—	(292)	—	—	(292)	196
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	35	—	—	90	—	—	90	125
Payments for capital assets	1 331	—	—	1 834	—	—	1 834	3 165
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	1 331	—	—	1 834	—	—	1 834	3 165
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	74 688	—	—	4 261	—	—	4 261	78 949

Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

Table 3.3.2: Sustainable Resources Management

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Programme Support	13 772	—	—	(6 536)	(5 000)	(593)	(12 129)	1 643
2. Economic Analysis	3 714	—	—	—	—	(3 714)	(3 714)	—
3. Provincial Administration Fiscal Discipline	4 405	—	—	5 328	—	2 800	8 128	12 533
4. Budget And Expenditure Management	10 644	—	—	(1 253)	—	—	(1 253)	9 391
5. Municipal Finance	26 895	—	—	(2 224)	—	—	(2 224)	24 671
6. Infrastructure Co-Ordination	3 644	—	—	273	—	—	273	3 917
Total	63 074	—	—	(4 412)	(5 000)	(1 507)	(10 919)	52 155
Economic classification								
Current payments	60 021	—	—	(4 445)	(5 000)	(1 454)	(10 899)	49 122
Compensation of employees	36 075	—	—	2 363	—	(378)	1 985	38 060
Goods and services	23 946	—	—	(6 808)	(5 000)	(1 076)	(12 884)	11 062
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	3 000	—	—	33	—	—	33	3 033
Provinces and municipalities	3 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	33	—	—	33	33
Payments for capital assets	53	—	—	—	—	(53)	(53)	—
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	53	—	—	—	—	(53)	(53)	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	63 074	—	—	(4 412)	(5 000)	(1 507)	(10 919)	52 155

Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management

Table 3.3.3: Asset And Liabilities Management

Subprogramme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Programme Support	1 662	–	–	110	–	–	1 772
2. Provincial Supply Chain Management	16 769	–	–	(800)	–	–	15 969
3. Financial Assets Management	3 189	–	–	(389)	–	(2 800)	–
4. Public Sector Liabilities	4 985	–	–	(337)	–	–	4 648
5. Physical Assets Management	4 715	–	–	133	–	–	4 848
6. Interlinked Financial Systems	11 470	–	–	–	–	–	11 470
7. Information Technology	72 286	–	–	4 790	–	–	77 076
Total	115 076	–	–	3 507	–	(2 800)	115 783
Economic classification							
Current payments	113 376	–	–	503	–	(2 800)	111 079
Compensation of employees	51 319	–	–	87	–	(2 770)	48 636
Goods and services	62 057	–	–	416	–	(30)	62 443
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	4	–	–	4
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	4	–	–	4
Payments for capital assets	1 700	–	–	3 000	–	–	4 700
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 700	–	–	3 000	–	–	4 700
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	115 076	–	–	3 507	–	(2 800)	115 783

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 3.3.4: Financial Governance

Subprogramme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Programme Support	10 872	–	–	(2 023)	–	–	8 849
2. Accounting Services	5 026	–	–	(127)	–	–	4 899
3. Norms And Standards	14 731	–	–	(732)	–	–	13 999
4. Risk Management	1 913	–	–	103	–	–	2 016
5. Provincial Internal Audit	2 170	–	–	(577)	–	–	1 593
Total	34 712	–	–	(3 356)	–	–	31 356
Economic classification							
Current payments	29 012	–	–	1 084	–	–	30 096
Compensation of employees	19 662	–	–	(683)	–	–	18 979
Goods and services	9 350	–	–	1 767	–	–	11 117
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	5 700	–	–	(4 440)	–	–	1 260
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	260	–	–	260
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	5 700	–	–	(4 700)	–	–	1 000
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	34 712	–	–	(3 356)	–	–	31 356

Goods and Services

Table 3.4: Summary of Goods and Services

		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main		Unforeseeable	Virements	Declared	Other	Total	Adjusted
R thousand	appropriation	Roll-overs	/ unavoidable	and shifts	unspent funds	Adjustments	additional appropriation	appropriation
Goods and services	122 985	—	—	(3 190)	(5 000)	(1 106)	(9 296)	113 689
Administrative fees	557	—	—	27	—	(12)	15	572
Advertising	664	—	—	1 029	—	—	1 029	1 693
Minor Assets	377	—	—	372	—	—	372	749
Audit cost: External	4 652	—	—	892	—	19	911	5 563
Bursaries: Employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	544	—	—	143	—	(5)	138	682
Communication (G&S)	3 542	—	—	83	—	(62)	21	3 563
Computer services	55 981	—	—	4 110	—	(151)	3 959	59 940
Consultants and professional services: Business	21 190	—	—	(10 497)	(5 000)	(593)	(16 090)	5 100
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal and	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
Contractors	329	—	—	1 276	—	—	1 276	1 605
Agency and support / outsourced services	151	—	—	—	—	—	—	151
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 265	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 265
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Farming supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Food and food supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medicine	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medsas inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	708	—	—	200	—	—	200	908
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 848	—	—	255	—	(64)	191	2 039
Operating leases	8 783	—	—	(2 500)	—	—	(2 500)	6 283
Property payments	2 437	—	—	500	—	—	500	2 937
Transport provided: Departmental activity	46	—	—	—	—	—	—	46
Travel and subsistence	15 715	—	—	(24)	—	(198)	(222)	15 493
Training and development	2 396	—	—	520	—	(35)	485	2 881
Operating payments	1 203	—	—	(67)	—	—	(67)	1 136
Venues and facilities	592	—	—	306	—	(5)	301	893
Rental and hiring	—	—	—	185	—	—	185	185

Infrastructure payments

Table 3.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repair: Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrade and additions: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	1 776	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	3 776
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	1 776	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	3 776
Total Infrastructure	1 776	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	3 776

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Virements and shifts

Table 3.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Sustainable Resources Management 3. Asset And Liabilities Management 4. Financial Governance					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Departmental agencies and accounts	Savings accumulated on non transfer of PSETA payments following an instruction to no longer transfer.	292	Households	To fund legacy projects which were higher than anticipated.	90
			Goods and services	For travelling and subsistence.	202
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	Savings accumulated on special projects like revenue enhancement strategy, spending efficiencies that could not be carried out as planned.	6 808	Compensation of employees	To fund outstanding performance bonuses and pay progressions for six (6) SMS members and salary for one SMS members transferred into the Department without a budget.	1 194
			Goods and services	To fund audit fees.	1 233
			Machinery and equipment	To fund procurement of computers and training rooms.	394
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management		
			Compensation of employees	To fund outstanding performance bonuses and pay progressions for six (6) SMS members and salaries for two SMS members transferred into the Department without a budget.	2 363
			Households	To fund leave gratuity for two officials who resigned and that was not anticipated at the time of budgeting.	33
			Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		
			Compensation of employees	Defray pressure on compensation of employees	87
			Goods and services	For payment of SITA.	416
			Households	For payment of leave gratuity.	4
			Programme 4: Financial Governance		
			Goods and services	To fund the appointment and training of interns to assist in the preparation of Annual Financial Statements for non performing schools and the filing system at Emakhazeni Local Municipality.	1 084
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management			Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Financial Governance			Programme 4: Financial Governance		
Compensation of employees	Savings accumulated following a resignation by a Manager.	683	Goods and services	To fund the appointment and training of interns to assist in the preparation of Annual Financial Statements for non performing schools and the filing system at Emakhazeni Local Municipality.	683
			Machinery and equipment	For procurement of additional staff verification tools.	260
			Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		
Software and other intangible assets	Savings accumulated on the staff verification software as the Provincial Treasury participated on the Department of Home Affairs biometric contract which was for free.	4 700	Machinery and equipment	For procurement of switches, server and wifi solution	3 000
			Programme 1: Administration		
			Machinery and equipment	To fund procurement of computers and training rooms.	1 440
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
		-12.8%			
TOTAL		12 483	TOTAL		12 483

Declared Unspent Funds – R5.000 million

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

R5.000 million is declared unspent for Sustainable Resources Management following accumulation *Resources* of savings on projects that could not be carried out as planned.

Other adjustments – R 4.307 million

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

The Provincial Treasury has transferred a total budget of R4.307 million to Department of Economic Development and Tourism following a transfer of Economic Analysis function during the current financial year.

Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift within the same vote

The sub-Programme: Financial Asset under Programme 3 has been shifted to sub-Programme: Provincial Physical Discipline in Programme 2 with a total budget of R2.800 million during the current financial year.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 3.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2014/15 Expenditure outcome					2015/16 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15		Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15
1. Administration	76 544	39 313	51.4	76 153	99.5	78 949	39 355	49.8
2. Sustainable Resources Management	45 330	20 964	46.2	44 378	97.9	52 155	24 126	46.3
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	115 048	56 921	49.5	112 136	97.5	115 783	60 379	52.1
4. Financial Governance	35 102	11 730	33.4	32 086	91.4	31 356	12 736	40.6
Total	272 024	128 928	47.4	264 753	97.3	278 243	136 596	49.1
Economic classification								
Current payments	260 890	125 987	48.3	255 033	97.8	265 752	130 938	49.3
Compensation of employees	141 891	72 542	51.1	140 690	99.2	152 063	76 581	50.4
Goods and services	118 999	53 445	44.9	114 343	96.1	113 689	54 357	47.8
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	6 717	2 106	31.4	6 646	98.9	3 366	3 246	96.4
Provinces and municipalities	6 013	1 692	28.1	6 007	99.9	3 008	3 003	99.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	463	238	51.4	429	92.7	196	122	62.2
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	241	176	73.0	210	87.1	162	121	74.7
Payments for capital assets	4 417	835	18.9	3 070	69.5	9 125	2 412	26.4
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	4 309	835	19.4	2 989	69.4	8 125	2 412	29.7
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	108	—	—	81	75.0	1 000	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	4	—	—	—	—
Total payments	272 024	128 928	47.4	264 753	97.3	278 243	136 596	49.1

The Department has spent 48.34 for the first six months of the financial year when compared to 47.4 for the same period in 2014/15 financial year. The increase is mainly due to improved spending due to close monitoring of the procurement plan.

Departmental receipts

Table 3.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	52 979	30 841	58,2	90 413	170,7	56 199	56 199	34 433	61,3
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 466	2 975	120,6	4 137	167,8	2 992	2 992	1 655	55,3
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	50 479	27 858	55,2	86 204	170,8	53 175	53 175	32 598	61,3
Sales of capital assets	—	—	—	48	—	—	—	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	34	8	23,5	24	70,5	32	32	180	562,5
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	52 979	30 841	58,2	90 413	170,7	56 199	56 199	34 433	61,3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

The Provincial Treasury collected 61.3 per cent for the first six months of the financial year. The over collection is mainly on interest accrued on the PMG and Revenue Fund accounts due to inadequate spending by the Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Departments respectively.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 3.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16						
	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Administration	531	—	—	(202)	—	—	329
Provinces and municipalities	8	—	—	—	—	—	8
Departmental agencies and accounts	488	—	—	(292)	—	—	196
Households	35	—	—	90	—	—	125
2. Sustainable Resources Management	3 000	—	—	33	—	—	3 033
Provinces and municipalities	3 000	—	—	—	—	—	3 000
Households	—	—	—	33	—	—	33
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	—	—	—	4	—	—	4
Households	—	—	—	4	—	—	4
Total	3 531	—	—	(165)	—	—	3 366

The decrease is mainly on transfers to PSETA which has been withdrawn following an instruction to no longer transfer the allocation.

Vote 04

Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

Table 4.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	443 898	476 292	–	32 394
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	415 441	414 920	(521)	–
Transfers and subsidies	21 493	20 893	(600)	–
Payments for capital assets	6 964	40 130	–	33 166
Payments for financial assets	–	349	–	349
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority				–
Accounting officer				–

Summary of Revenue

Table 4.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
Equitable Share	441 265	–	–	–	(146)	8 540	449 659
Conditional grants	2 633	–	–	–	–	–	2 633
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2 633	–	–	–	–	–	2 633
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	24 000	24 000
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	443 898	–	–	–	(146)	32 540	476 292

Mission

To co-ordinate, support, monitor and strengthen an integrated co-operative Governance system.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Table 4.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	111 771	–	–	(406)	(146)	–	(552)	111 219
2. Local Governance	152 978	–	–	240	–	–	240	153 218
3. Development and Planning	61 860	–	–	(13 134)	–	–	(13 134)	48 726
4. Traditional Institutional Management	100 811	–	–	13 300	–	32 540	45 840	146 651
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	16 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 478
Total	443 898	–	–	–	(146)	32 540	32 394	476 292
Economic classification								
Current payments	415 441	–	–	(375)	(146)	–	(521)	414 920
Compensation of employees	352 207	–	–	–	–	–	–	352 207
Goods and services	63 234	–	–	(375)	(146)	–	(521)	62 713
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	21 493	–	–	(9 140)	–	8 540	(600)	20 893
Provinces and municipalities	8 560	–	–	(8 520)	–	–	(8 520)	40
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	11 733	–	–	–	–	8 540	8 540	20 273
Households	1 200	–	–	(620)	–	–	(620)	580
Payments for capital assets	6 964	–	–	9 166	–	24 000	33 166	40 130
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	4 516	–	–	4 516	4 516
Machinery and equipment	1 884	–	–	9 650	–	24 000	33 650	35 534
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	5 080	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	80
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	349	–	–	349	349
Total	443 898	–	–	–	(146)	32 540	32 394	476 292

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	7 561	–	–	292	–	–	292	7 853
2. Cooperate Services	104 210	–	–	(698)	(146)	–	(844)	103 366
Total	111 771	–	–	(406)	(146)	–	(552)	111 219
Economic classification								
Current payments	108 597	–	–	(765)	(146)	–	(911)	107 686
Compensation of employees	69 575	–	–	(659)	–	–	(659)	68 916
Goods and services	39 022	–	–	(106)	(146)	–	(252)	38 770
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 260	–	–	(640)	–	–	(640)	620
Provinces and municipalities	60	–	–	(20)	–	–	(20)	40
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 200	–	–	(620)	–	–	(620)	580
Payments for capital assets	1 914	–	–	650	–	–	650	2 564
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 884	–	–	650	–	–	650	2 534
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	30
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	349	–	–	349	349
Total	111 771	–	–	(406)	(146)	–	(552)	111 219

Programme 2: Local Governance

Table 4.3.2: Local Governance
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office Support	1 909	–	–	712	–	–	712	2 621
2. Municipal Administration	7 395	–	–	682	–	–	682	8 077
3. Municipal Finance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Public Participation	128 746	–	–	4 744	–	–	4 744	133 490
5. Capacity Development	4 659	–	–	(798)	–	–	(798)	3 861
6. Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting Eva	10 269	–	–	(5 100)	–	–	(5 100)	5 169
Total	152 978	–	–	240	–	–	240	153 218
Economic classification								
Current payments	147 978	–	–	5 240	–	–	5 240	153 218
Compensation of employees	142 200	–	–	5 456	–	–	5 456	147 656
Goods and services	5 778	–	–	(216)	–	–	(216)	5 562
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	5 000	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	5 000	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	152 978	–	–	240	–	–	240	153 218

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Table 4.3.3: Development and Planning
Subprogramme

Table 4.3.3. Development and Planning Subprogramme		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office Support	1 599	–	–	(192)	–	–	(192)	1 407
2. Spatial Planning	5 595	–	–	(828)	–	–	(828)	4 767
3. Land Use Management	19 432	–	–	(3 145)	–	–	(3 145)	16 287
4. IDP Coordination	4 258	–	–	(993)	–	–	(993)	3 265
5. Local Economic Development	9 506	–	–	(1 863)	–	–	(1 863)	7 643
6. Municipal Infrastructure	13 565	–	–	1 364	–	–	1 364	14 929
7. Disaster Management	7 905	–	–	1 023	–	–	1 023	8 928
Total	61 860	–	–	(4 634)	–	–	(4 634)	57 226
Economic classification								
Current payments	53 310	–	–	(4 650)	–	–	(4 650)	48 660
Compensation of employees	43 137	–	–	(4 797)	–	–	(4 797)	38 340
Goods and services	10 173	–	–	147	–	–	147	10 320
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	8 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 500
Provinces and municipalities	8 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	50	–	–	16	–	–	16	66
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	16	–	–	16	16
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	61 860	–	–	(4 634)	–	–	(4 634)	57 226

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Table 4.3.4: Traditional Institutional Management
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office Support	1 606	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 606
2. Traditional Institutional Administration	19 544	–	–	(115)	–	–	(115)	19 429
3. Traditional Resource Administration	66 861	–	–	6 070	–	32 540	38 610	105 471
4. Rural Development Facilitation	10 552	–	–	(1 116)	–	–	(1 116)	9 436
5. Traditional Land Administration	2 248	–	–	(39)	–	–	(39)	2 209
Total	100 811	–	–	4 800	–	32 540	37 340	138 151
Economic classification								
Current payments	89 078	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	88 878
Compensation of employees	84 929	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 929
Goods and services	4 149	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	3 949
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	11 733	–	–	–	–	8 540	8 540	20 273
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	11 733	–	–	–	–	8 540	8 540	20 273
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	5 000	–	24 000	29 000	29 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	5 000	–	24 000	29 000	29 000
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	100 811	–	–	4 800	–	32 540	37 340	138 151

Programme 5: The House of traditional Leaders

Table 4.3.5: The House of Traditional Leaders
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration of House of Traditional Leaders	8 946	–	–	(1 424)	–	–	(1 424)	7 522
2. Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders	7 532	–	–	1 424	–	–	1 424	8 956
Total	16 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 478
Economic classification								
Current payments	16 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 478
Compensation of employees	12 366	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 366
Goods and services	4 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 112
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	16 478	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 478

Goods and Services

Table 4.4: Summary of Goods and Services

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	63 234	–	–	(375)	(146)	–	(521)	62 713
Administrative fees	958	–	–	(230)	–	–	(230)	728
Advertising	1 680	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	1 180
Minor Assets	600	–	–	129	–	–	129	729
Audit cost: External	3 515	–	–	(1 216)	–	–	(1 216)	2 299
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	1 550	–	–	351	–	–	351	1 901
Communication (G&S)	6 765	–	–	255	(146)	–	109	6 874
Computer services	1 507	–	–	(1 225)	–	–	(1 225)	282
Consultants and professional services: Business	1 841	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	1 141
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	3 500	–	–	(220)	–	–	(220)	3 280
Consultants and professional services: Laborat	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal c	1 200	–	–	1 465	–	–	1 465	2 665
Contractors	670	–	–	(180)	–	–	(180)	490
Agency and support / outsourced services	523	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	223
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor tran	3 745	–	–	(320)	–	–	(320)	3 425
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	374	–	–	(281)	–	–	(281)	93
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materia	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	2 400	–	–	2 400	2 400
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	462	–	–	(27)	–	–	(27)	435
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supp	1 282	–	–	72	–	–	72	1 354
Operating leases	7 000	–	–	250	–	–	250	7 250
Property payments	3 311	–	–	1 570	–	–	1 570	4 881
Transport provided: Departmental activity	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150
Travel and subsistence	16 344	–	–	(1 080)	–	–	(1 080)	15 264
Training and development	3 395	–	–	(795)	–	–	(795)	2 600
Operating payments	1 522	–	–	284	–	–	284	1 806
Venues and facilities	1 340	–	–	(77)	–	–	(77)	1 263
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Infrastructure payments

Table 4.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and repair: Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade and additions: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	6 102	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 102
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	6 102	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 102
Total Infrastructure	6 102	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 102

Funds have been shifted from capital payments on Programme 2 to cover the spending on new infrastructure for Traditional Office Councils on Programme 4.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Virements and shifts

Table 4.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Local Governance 3. Development and Planning 4. Traditional Institutional Management 5. The House of Traditional Leaders					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Compensation of employees	Savings to fund COE shortfall in Public Participation	(659)	Machinery and equipment	To fund the procurement of office furniture	650
Provinces and municipalities	Savings on payments for pool GG cars licence fees.	(20)		Provision for debts written off	349
Households	Savings on payments for leave gratuity fees	(620)			
Goods and services	To ease the pressure on goods and services	(106)			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Local Governance			Programme 2: Local Governance		
Goods and services	Savings from Goods and Services	(216)	Compensation of employees	To fund budget shortages on COE	5 456
Software and other intangible assets	Funds reprioritised to partly fund construction of Traditional Council offices and procurement of vehicles.	(5 000)			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Compensation of employees	Savings to fund COE shortfall on Public participation	(4 797)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To fund the maintenance of Disaster Management centre	16
Goods and services	Savings from Goods and Services	(200)	Goods and services	To cover the overspending of goods and service	147
			Machinery and equipment	To fund the vehicles of traditional leaders	5 000
TOTAL			TOTAL		

Declared Unspent Funds – R0.146 million

Programme 1: Administration

R0.146 million is declared unspent for which is savings on goods and services.

Other adjustments: R32.540 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

An additional amount of R8.540 million is allocated to programme 4 to cover the shortfall after the grants for Imimemo Ceremonies were increased by R0.140 million per traditional council. A further R24 million was allocated for procurement of the tools of trade for Amakhosi.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 4.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2014/15 Expenditure outcome					2015/16 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '14 - Sep '14		Apr '14 - Mar '15			Apr '15 - Sep '15	
1. Administration	105 663	53 721	50.8	102 547	97.1	111 219	51 489	46.3
2. Local Governance	142 275	78 577	55.2	152 839	107.4	153 218	76 916	50.2
3. Development and Planning	110 264	37 856	34.3	99 447	90.2	57 226	27 338	47.8
4. Traditional Institutional Management	92 854	50 827	54.7	91 224	98.2	138 151	74 753	54.1
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	14 031	6 464	46.1	15 024	107.1	16 478	9 028	54.8
Total	465 087	227 445	48.9	461 081	99.1	476 292	239 524	50.3
Economic classification								
Current payments	405 232	201 573	49.7	405 924	100.2	414 920	203 766	49.1
Compensation of employees	325 406	169 789	52.2	323 636	99.5	352 207	173 218	49.2
Goods and services	79 826	31 784	39.8	82 288	103.1	62 713	30 548	48.7
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	23 063	10 173	44.1	22 815	98.9	29 393	17 022	57.9
Provinces and municipalities	11 050	17	0.2	11 025	99.8	8 540	9	0.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	11 178	9 660	86.4	10 760	96.3	20 273	16 800	82.9
Households	835	496	59.4	1 028	123.1	580	213	36.7
Payments for capital assets	36 792	15 699	42.7	32 342	87.9	31 630	18 387	58.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	33 994	13 169	38.7	28 689	84.4	16	2 147	13 418.8
Machinery and equipment	2 758	2 494	90.4	3 594	130.3	31 534	16 240	51.5
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	40	36	90.0	59	147.5	80	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	349	349	100.0
Total payments	465 087	227 445	48.9	461 081	99.1	476 292	239 524	50.3

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

The department has spent R239.524 million overall. Expenditure on Compensation of employee's amount to R173.218 million; R30.548 million on goods and services by the end of September. On transfer and subsidies the department spent R17.022 million including grants for Traditional Councils offices and R18.387 million on Payment for capital assets including payment of tools of trade for Traditional Leaders and offices for Traditional Councils. The department spent R0.349 million in writing off Irrecoverable debts on payments for financial assets.

Departmental receipts

Table 4.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	
Departmental receipts	1 364	696	51.0	1 500	110.0	1 406	1 170	1 170	100.0
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	300	168	56.0	354	118.0	373	176	176	100.0
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	992	275	27.7	832	83.9	953	277	277	100.0
Sales of capital assets	50	—	—	23	46.0	50	—	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	22	253	1 150.0	291	1 322.7	30	717	717	100.0
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 364	696	51.0	1 500	110.0	1 406	1 170	1 170	100.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

The over collection is due to inter departmental claims in respect of officials who were transferred to other departments.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 4.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total additional appropriation
1. Administration	1 260	-	-	(640)	-	-	(640)	620
Provinces and municipalities	60	-	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	40
Households	1 200	-	-	(620)	-	-	(620)	580
3. Development and Planning	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500
Provinces and municipalities	8 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 500
4. Traditional Institutional Management	11 733	-	-	-	-	8 540	8 540	20 273
Non-profit institutions	11 733	-	-	-	-	8 540	8 540	20 273
Total	21 493	-	-	(640)	-	8 540	7 900	29 393

Furthermore an amount of R8.540 million is allocated to programme 4 to cover the shortfall after the grants for Imimemo Ceremonies were increased by R0.140 million per traditional council

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 4.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
3. Development and Planning	2 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 633
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 633
Total	2 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 633

Vote 05

Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

Table 5.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 018 624	1 002 624	(16 000)	–
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	786 567	776 351	(10 216)	–
Transfers and subsidies	181 689	180 249	(1 440)	–
Payments for capital assets	50 368	46 024	(4 344)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs			

Summary of Revenue

Table 5.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
R thousand							
Equitable Share	792 586	–	–	–	(16 000)	–	776 586
Conditional grants	226 038	–	–	–	–	–	226 038
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme	169 684	–	–	–	–	–	169 684
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	46 270	–	–	–	–	–	46 270
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and	5 948	–	–	–	–	–	5 948
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	4 136	–	–	–	–	–	4 136
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	1 018 624	–	–	–	(16 000)	–	1 002 624

Mission

To lead and facilitate an integrated, comprehensive and sustainable development and social cohesion by participating and partnering with all sectors of society, through agriculture, rural development and land administration.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Table 5.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	137 810	—	—	6 804	(1 000)	—	5 804	143 614
2. Sustainable Resource Management	65 495	—	—	34 637	—	—	34 637	100 132
3. Farmer Support and Development	483 630	—	—	(50 301)	(1 000)	—	(51 301)	432 329
4. Veterinary Services	116 441	—	—	(2 226)	(2 000)	—	(4 226)	112 215
5. Research and Technology Development Services	56 590	—	—	(5 890)	—	—	(5 890)	50 700
6. Agricultural Economics Services	10 727	—	—	11 713	(1 000)	—	10 713	21 440
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	38 769	—	—	(6 210)	(11 000)	—	(17 210)	21 559
8. Rural Development Coordination	23 479	—	—	9 750	—	—	9 750	33 229
9. Environmental Affairs	85 683	—	—	1 723	—	—	1 723	87 406
Total	1 018 624	—	—	—	(16 000)	—	(16 000)	1 002 624
Economic classification								
Current payments	786 567	—	—	5 784	(16 000)	—	(10 216)	776 351
Compensation of employees	551 565	—	—	(13 103)	(16 000)	—	(29 103)	522 462
Goods and services	235 002	—	—	18 887	—	—	18 887	253 889
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	181 689	—	—	(1 440)	—	—	(1 440)	180 249
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	157	—	—	157	157
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 458	—	—	197	—	—	197	1 655
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	180 231	—	—	(1 794)	—	—	(1 794)	178 437
Payments for capital assets	50 368	—	—	(4 344)	—	—	(4 344)	46 024
Buildings and other fixed structures	19 614	—	—	(9 053)	—	—	(9 053)	10 561
Machinery and equipment	30 754	—	—	4 607	—	—	4 607	35 361
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	102	—	—	102	102
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 018 624	—	—	—	(16 000)	—	(16 000)	1 002 624

Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	7 583	–	–	(1 250)	–	–	(1 250)	6 333
2. Senior Management	15 733	–	–	2 500	–	–	2 500	18 233
3. Corporate Services	57 503	–	–	6 554	–	–	6 554	64 057
4. Financial Management	47 616	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	46 616
5. Communication Services	9 375	–	–	–	(1 000)	–	(1 000)	8 375
Total	137 810	–	–	6 804	(1 000)	–	5 804	143 614
Economic classification								
Current payments	128 623	–	–	5 854	(1 000)	–	4 854	133 477
Compensation of employees	88 086	–	–	(2 000)	(1 000)	–	(3 000)	85 086
Goods and services	40 537	–	–	7 854	–	–	7 854	48 391
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	5 136	–	–	150	–	–	150	5 286
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	150	–	–	150	150
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 458	–	–	197	–	–	197	1 655
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	3 678	–	–	(197)	–	–	(197)	3 481
Payments for capital assets	4 051	–	–	800	–	–	800	4 851
Buildings and other fixed structures	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Machinery and equipment	3 551	–	–	800	–	–	800	4 351
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	137 810	–	–	6 804	(1 000)	–	5 804	143 614

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Table 5.3.2: Sustainable Resource Management
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main						Total	
R thousand	appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Engineering Services	43 999	—	—	—	—	—	—	43 999
2. Land Care Services	9 323	—	—	500	—	—	500	9 823
3. Land Use Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Disaster Risk Management	12 173	—	—	34 137	—	—	34 137	46 310
Total	65 495	—	—	34 637	—	—	34 637	100 132
Economic classification								
Current payments	48 587	—	—	700	—	—	700	49 287
Compensation of employees	43 016	—	—	(1 000)	—	—	(1 000)	42 016
Goods and services	5 571	—	—	1 700	—	—	1 700	7 271
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	16 908	—	—	33 937	—	—	33 937	50 845
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	16 908	—	—	33 937	—	—	33 937	50 845
Payments for capital assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	65 495	—	—	34 637	—	—	34 637	100 132

Programme 3: Farmer Support Development

Table 5.3.3: Farmer Support and Development
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Farmer-settlement and Development	113 268	–	–	(13 000)	(1 000)	–	(14 000)	99 268
2. Extension and Advisory Services	260 392	–	–	(37 384)	–	–	(37 384)	223 008
3. Food Security	109 970	–	–	83	–	–	83	110 053
Total	483 630	–	–	(50 301)	(1 000)	–	(51 301)	432 329
Economic classification								
Current payments	297 452	–	–	(5 847)	(1 000)	–	(6 847)	290 605
Compensation of employees	170 855	–	–	(3 052)	(1 000)	–	(4 052)	166 803
Goods and services	126 597	–	–	(2 795)	–	–	(2 795)	123 802
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	159 645	–	–	(46 534)	–	–	(46 534)	113 111
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	159 645	–	–	(46 534)	–	–	(46 534)	113 111
Payments for capital assets	26 533	–	–	2 080	–	–	2 080	28 613
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	26 533	–	–	2 080	–	–	2 080	28 613
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	483 630	–	–	(50 301)	(1 000)	–	(51 301)	432 329

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 5.3.4: Veterinary Services
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Animal Health	86 129	—	—	(3 226)	—	—	(3 226)	82 903
2. Veterinary Public Health	24 001	—	—	(1 000)	(2 000)	—	(3 000)	21 001
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	6 311	—	—	2 000	—	—	2 000	8 311
Total	116 441	—	—	(2 226)	(2 000)	—	(4 226)	112 215
Economic classification								
Current payments	111 715	—	—	1 388	(2 000)	—	(612)	111 103
Compensation of employees	96 189	—	—	—	(2 000)	—	(2 000)	94 189
Goods and services	15 526	—	—	1 388	—	—	1 388	16 914
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	—	1 000	—	—	1 000	1 000
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	1 000	—	—	1 000	1 000
Payments for capital assets	4 726	—	—	(4 614)	—	—	(4 614)	112
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 726	—	—	(4 726)	—	—	(4 726)	—
Machinery and equipment	—	—	—	112	—	—	112	112
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	116 441	—	—	(2 226)	(2 000)	—	(4 226)	112 215

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Table 5.3.5: Research and Technology Development Services
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Research	32 903	–	–	(4 800)	–	–	(4 800)	28 103
2. Technology Transfer Services	6 221	–	–	(90)	–	–	(90)	6 131
3. Infrastructure Support Services	17 466	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	16 466
Total	56 590	–	–	(5 890)	–	–	(5 890)	50 700
Economic classification								
Current payments	48 251	–	–	(844)	–	–	(844)	47 407
Compensation of employees	36 558	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	36 058
Goods and services	11 693	–	–	(344)	–	–	(344)	11 349
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	7	–	–	7	7
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	7	–	–	7	7
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	8 339	–	–	(5 053)	–	–	(5 053)	3 286
Buildings and other fixed structures	8 339	–	–	(5 890)	–	–	(5 890)	2 449
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	735	–	–	735	735
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	102	–	–	102	102
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	56 590	–	–	(5 890)	–	–	(5 890)	50 700

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Table 5.3.6: Agricultural Economics Services
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Agric-Business Support and Development	1 592	–	–	14 713	–	–	14 713	16 305
2. Macroeconomics Support	9 135	–	–	(3 000)	(1 000)	–	(4 000)	5 135
Total	10 727	–	–	11 713	(1 000)	–	10 713	21 440
Economic classification								
Current payments	10 544	–	–	10 015	(1 000)	–	9 015	19 559
Compensation of employees	7 830	–	–	(1 350)	(1 000)	–	(2 350)	5 480
Goods and services	2 714	–	–	11 365	–	–	11 365	14 079
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	183	–	–	1 698	–	–	1 698	1 881
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	1 563	–	–	1 563	1 563
Machinery and equipment	183	–	–	135	–	–	135	318
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	10 727	–	–	11 713	(1 000)	–	10 713	21 440

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Table 5.3.7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Higher Education and Training	20 509	–	–	(3 960)	(11 000)	–	(14 960)	5 549
2. Further Education and Training (FET)	18 260	–	–	(2 250)	–	–	(2 250)	16 010
Total	38 769	–	–	(6 210)	(11 000)	–	(17 210)	21 559
Economic classification								
Current payments	33 720	–	–	(6 210)	(11 000)	–	(17 210)	16 510
Compensation of employees	26 029	–	–	(2 201)	(11 000)	–	(13 201)	12 828
Goods and services	7 691	–	–	(4 009)	–	–	(4 009)	3 682
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	5 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 049
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 049
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	38 769	–	–	(6 210)	(11 000)	–	(17 210)	21 559

Programme 8: Rural Development and Coordination

Table 5.3.8: Rural Development Coordination
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation		Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs						
1. Development Planning and Monitoring	19 736	–	–	10 500	–	–	10 500	30 236
2. Social Facilitation	3 743	–	–	(750)	–	–	(750)	2 993
Total	23 479	–	–	9 750	–	–	9 750	33 229
Economic classification								
Current payments	23 261	–	–	(398)	–	–	(398)	22 863
Compensation of employees	16 531	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	15 531
Goods and services	6 730	–	–	602	–	–	602	7 332
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	10 000
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	10 000
Payments for capital assets	218	–	–	148	–	–	148	366
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	218	–	–	148	–	–	148	366
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	23 479	–	–	9 750	–	–	9 750	33 229

Programme 9: Environmental Affairs

Table 5.3.9: Environmental Affairs
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. CD: Office Support	2 496	–	–	1 750	–	–	1 750	4 246
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	3 788	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	3 288
3. Compliance and Enforcement	5 581	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	7 081
4. Environmental Quality Management	20 885	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	19 385
5. Environmental Empow erment Services	52 933	–	–	473	–	–	473	53 406
Total	85 683	–	–	1 723	–	–	1 723	87 406
Economic classification								
Current payments	84 414	–	–	1 126	–	–	1 126	85 540
Compensation of employees	66 471	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	64 471
Goods and services	17 943	–	–	3 126	–	–	3 126	21 069
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	1 269	–	–	597	–	–	597	1 866
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Machinery and equipment	269	–	–	597	–	–	597	866
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	85 683	–	–	1 723	–	–	1 723	87 406

Goods and Services

Table 5.4: Summary of Goods and Services

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	235 002	–	–	18 887	–	–	18 887	253 889
Administrative fees	2 701	–	–	(170)	–	–	(170)	2 531
Advertising	2 401	–	–	350	–	–	350	2 751
Minor Assets	3 214	–	–	(624)	–	–	(624)	2 590
Audit cost: External	5 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 500
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	3 763	–	–	495	–	–	495	4 258
Communication (G&S)	15 312	–	–	(2 105)	–	–	(2 105)	13 207
Computer services	3 104	–	–	(132)	–	–	(132)	2 972
Consultants and professional services: Business	4 214	–	–	(800)	–	–	(800)	3 414
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	13 468	–	–	12 500	–	–	12 500	25 968
Consultants and professional services: Labour	407	–	–	–	–	–	–	407
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal and	2 849	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 849
Contractors	12 782	–	–	14 395	–	–	14 395	27 177
Agency and support / outsourced services	13 326	–	–	(12 862)	–	–	(12 862)	464
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9 078	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 078
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	540	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	340
Inventory: Farming supplies	2 481	–	–	(480)	–	–	(480)	2 001
Inventory: Food and food supplies	155	–	–	–	–	–	–	155
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 194	–	–	(738)	–	–	(738)	1 456
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	280	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	30
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 302	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	2 002
Inventory: Medical supplies	2 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 343
Inventory: Medicine	1 869	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 869
Medicines inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	5 567	–	–	(590)	–	–	(590)	4 977
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 994	–	–	(337)	–	–	(337)	5 657
Operating leases	18 328	–	–	(140)	–	–	(140)	18 188
Property payments	24 194	–	–	6 755	–	–	6 755	30 949
Transport provided: Departmental activity	685	–	–	–	–	–	–	685
Travel and subsistence	47 227	–	–	(519)	–	–	(519)	46 708
Training and development	16 069	–	–	4 500	–	–	4 500	20 569
Operating payments	7 750	–	–	(161)	–	–	(161)	7 589
Venues and facilities	3 562	–	–	300	–	–	300	3 862
Rental and hiring	1 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 343

Infrastructure payments

Table 5.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	30 975	–	–	(6 726)	–	–	(6 726)	24 249
Maintenance and repair: Current	4 726	–	–	(4 726)	–	–	(4 726)	–
Upgrade and additions: Capital	21 200	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	19 200
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	5 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 049
New infrastructure assets: Capital	6 890	–	–	610	–	–	610	7 500
Infrastructure transfers	80 649	–	–	(6 034)	–	–	(6 034)	74 615
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	80 649	–	–	(6 034)	–	–	(6 034)	74 615
Infrastructure: Payments for financial	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	<i>33 139</i>	–	–	(1 390)	–	–	(1 390)	<i>31 749</i>
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	<i>95 375</i>	–	–	(10 760)	–	–	(10 760)	<i>84 615</i>
Total Infrastructure	128 514	–	–	(12 150)	–	–	(12 150)	116 364

An amount of R 12.150 million has been reprioritized to goods and services to honour payments for the fresh produce market and for training for mentors for the Fortune 40 programme.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Virements and shifts

Table 5.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Research and Technology Development Services					
6. Agricultural Economics Services					
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training					
8. Rural Development Coordination					
9. Environmental Affairs					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Compensation of employees	Funds realised from resignations and transfers of officials to other department and deceased	(2 000)	Goods and services	Funds shifted to defray excess expenditure on the items for Occupational Health payments and commitment made on training for officials.	1 050
			Households	Allocation to be used to pay Licences for GG vehicles	150
			Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to purchase a new vehicle for the member of the executive council.in line with chapter 5 section 1.2.2 of the handbook for Member of the Executive and presiding officers.	800
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1,5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		(1 000)	Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		
Compensation of employees	Funds realised from resignations and transfers of officials to other department and deceased	(1 000)	Goods and services	To cover cost for fuel and gas for the yellow fleet and camping allowances for the general workers.	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1,5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		(55 051)	Programme 4: Veterinary Services		
Compensation of employees	This is a conditional grant allocation(CASP) a decision from DAFF was taken that the department should not employ Extension Officers, hence the savings.	(3 000)	Goods and services	Equitable share allocation will be utilised to pay EPWP workers appointed by the Department, the incentive allocated to the departments has been depleted, this is the departmental top up to EPWP	1 000
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailments.	(3 667)			
Households	Funds reprioritised to fund other departmental priority	(48 384)			
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		
			Households	This allocation is for the relief of Disaster currently experiencing by farmers.	33 937
			Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		
			Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		
			Goods and services	Conditional grants (CASP) Allocation to be utilised for the implementation of the Fresh Produce Market,	12 500
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Conditional grant(CASP) Allocation to be utilised for the implementation of the Fresh Produce Market,	1 563
			Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination		
			Households	Conditional grant (CASP) Allocation to be utilised to fund the Fortune 40 project.	384
			Goods and services	Conditional grant (CASP) Allocation to be utilised to train mentors on fortune 40	3 000
			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		
			Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to pay contractual obligation(Finance Leases)	2 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0,4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
			-11,0%		

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2015

Programme 4: Veterinary Services		(5 338)	Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination		3 726
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds reprioritised to fund other departmental priority	(3 726)	Households	Conditional grants (CASP) Allocation to be utilised to fund the Fortune 40 project.	3 726
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailments.	(612)			
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds were incorrectly classified	(1 000)			
			Programme 1: Administration		197
			Goods and services	Funds shifted to defray access expenditure on the items for Occupational Health payments (Fumigate, gardening & Cleaning services)	197
			Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		303
			Goods and services	Funds shifted to defray access expenditure on the items for Occupational Health payments (Fumigate, gardening & Cleaning services)	303
			Programme 4: Veterinary Services		1 112
			Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to procure working tools (Computers and printers)	112
			Households	Conditional grant (CASP) this allocation will be utilised for procuring of JOJO tank for animals	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1,0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-3,6%			
Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		(7 727)	Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		500
Compensation of employees	Funds realised from resignations and transfers of officials to other department and deceased	(500)	Households	Equitable Share Allocation to be utilised for official travel and subsistence for Provincial Disaster Awareness Campaigns	500
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds reprioritised to fund other departmental priority	(5 890)			
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailments.	(1 337)			
			Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination		5 890
			Households	conditional grant (CASP) Allocation to be utilised to fund the Fortune 40 project.	5 890
			Programme 1: Administration		400
			Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on Audit Fees	400
			Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		100
			Goods and services	Funds shifted to defray access expenditure on the items for Occupational Health payments (Fumigate, gardening & Cleaning services)	100
			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		837
			Machinery and equipment	This allocation will be utilised to procure 3 new technologies, this equipment will be used to review Mycotoxicological & bondra literature, definition of materials and methods and analysis of data.	735
			Biological assets	Allocation to be utilised to procure biological assets for Research purpose	102
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1,5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-12,2%			
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		(2 485)	Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		1 350
Compensation of employees	Funds realised from resignations and transfers of officials to other department and deceased	(1 350)	Households	Equitable share Allocation to be utilised to procure Animal Production which is one of the departmental priority.	1 350
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to fund other departmental priority	(1 135)			
			Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		1 000
			Goods and services	Equitable Share Allocation will be utilised to pay EPWP workers appointed by the Department, the incentive allocated to the departments has been depleted, this is the departmental top up to EPWP	1 000
			Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		135
			Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to procure working tools (Computers and printers)	135
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1,3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-21,9%			

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2015

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training		(6 210)	Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		750
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised to fund other departmental priorities	(2 201)	Households	Equitable share Allocation to be utilised to procure Animal Production which is one of the departmental priority.	500
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised to fund other departmental priorities	(4 009)	Goods and services	Equitable Share Allocation to be utilised for official travel and subsistence for Provincial Disaster Awareness Campaigns	250
			Programme 1: Administration		3 957
			Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on training budget.	3 957
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		200
			Goods and services	To cover cost for fuel and gas for the yellow fleet and camping allowances for the general workers.	200
			Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		1 303
			Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on occupational health items.	1 303
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
			-16,0%		
Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination		(3 398)	Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		350
Compensation of employees	Funds realised from resignations and transfers of officials to other department and deceased	(1 000)	Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on occupational health items.	350
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailments.	(2 398)			
			Programme 1: Administration		2 250
			Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on training budget and occupational health items.	2 250
			Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination		148
			Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to procure working tools (Computers and printers)	148
			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		650
			Goods and services	Allocation to be utilised to defray a shortfall caused by under budgeting on training budget and occupational health items.	650
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-0,6%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
			-13,8%		
Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		(2 597)	Programme 4: Veterinary Services		1 000
Compensation of employees	Funds realised from resignations and transfers of officials to other department and deceased	(2 000)	Goods and services	Equitable Share Allocation to be utilised for official travel and subsistence for Provincial Disaster Awareness Campaigns	1 000
Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from slow moving items due to cost curtailments.	(597)			
			Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		597
			Machinery and equipment	Allocation to be utilised to procure working tools (Computers and printers)	597
			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		1 000
			Goods and services	Equitable Share Allocation to be utilised for official travel and subsistence for Provincial Disaster Awareness Campaigns	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-0,7%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
			-2,3%		
TOTAL		(85 806)	TOTAL		85 806

Declared Unspent Funds R 16.000 million

A complete analysis was done on the allocation of Compensation of Employees (COE) and a savings of R 16 million was realized and will be surrendered to the Provincial Treasury to fund other provincial priorities. This was also due to University of Mpumalanga taking over the Lowveld Agricultural College in Mbombela.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 5.7: Expenditure Trends

		2014/15				2015/16			
		Expenditure outcome				Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation		
R Thousand	appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14	adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Mar '15	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15	adjusted appropriation	
1. Administration	125 469	58 289	46.5	116 508	92.9	143 614	67 342	46.9	
2. Sustainable Resource Management	71 774	23 474	32.7	71 635	99.8	100 132	25 609	25.6	
3. Farmer Support and Development	513 011	112 367	21.9	513 014	100.0	432 329	177 554	41.1	
4. Veterinary Services	108 214	48 322	44.7	103 850	96.0	112 215	54 625	48.7	
5. Research and Technology Development Services	43 152	19 625	45.5	41 958	97.2	50 700	21 760	42.9	
6. Agricultural Economics Services	15 817	4 130	26.1	15 458	97.7	21 440	8 306	38.7	
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	58 839	28 668	48.7	51 536	87.6	21 559	8 376	38.9	
8. Rural Development Coordination	23 017	24 517	106.5	21 047	91.4	33 229	11 446	34.4	
9. Environmental Affairs	76 125	—	—	69 438	91.2	87 406	38 268	43.8	
Total	1 035 418	319 392	30.8	1 004 444	97.0	1 002 624	413 286	41.2	
Economic classification									
Current payments	720 743	298 474	41.4	694 253	96.3	776 351	364 616	47.0	
Compensation of employees	512 619	226 267	44.1	498 615	97.3	522 462	253 482	48.5	
Goods and services	208 124	72 207	34.7	195 638	94.0	253 889	111 134	43.8	
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers and subsidies	247 005	16 235	6.6	230 798	93.4	180 249	35 639	19.8	
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	157	7	4.5	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500	—	—	1 242	82.8	1 655	—	—	
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 802	—	—	1 515	84.1	—	—	—	
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Households	243 703	16 235	6.7	228 041	93.6	178 437	35 632	20.0	
Payments for capital assets	67 670	4 683	6.9	78 706	116.3	46 024	13 031	28.3	
Buildings and other fixed structures	23 940	3 502	14.6	10 132	42.3	10 561	3 332	31.6	
Machinery and equipment	43 730	1 181	2.7	68 574	156.8	35 361	9 699	27.4	
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	102	—	—	
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	687	—	—	—	—	
Total payments	1 035 418	319 392	30.8	1 004 444	97.0	1 002 624	413 286	41.2	

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

The Department managed to spend only 41 per cent of its total allocated budget against the National Treasury benchmark of 50 per cent. The underspending resulted from the lengthy process of planning and designing of projects which took longer than anticipated.

The implementation of the bulk of projects for this Department is mainly driven by the planting season which starts in the third quarter of the financial year. The under-spending on compensation of employees mainly resulted the transfer of the Lowveld of Agricultural College to the University of Mpumalanga, the budget thereof could not be transferred.

The non-appointment of interns as planned, late payment of performance bonuses, as well as moratorium on new appointments and replacements also impacted on the compensation of employees spending. The delay in the supply and delivery of mechanisation and implements, resulted in the underspending of the budget.

The actual spent on compensation of employees is 46 per cent. The under-spending resulted mainly from the non-appointments on all vacated posts, transfer of the Lowveld Agricultural College to the University of Mpumalanga, as well as late payment of performance bonuses. The actual spending on Goods & Services is 47 per cent. Underspending resulted from the late appointment of service provider for the supply and delivery of stationery and cleaning material.

The implementation of the projects in this Department is mainly driven by the planting season, starting from the third quarter of the financial year. Implementation of projects and supply and delivery of tractors are underway as planned.

Departmental receipts

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Table 5.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	5 682	1 938	34.1	4 969	87.5	8 009	8 009	10 936	136.5
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	5 250	1 158	22.1	2 554	48.6	2 900	2 900	1 798	62.0
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	424	—	—	513	121.0	5 000	5 000	360	7.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	—	456	—	1 201	—	—	—	344	—
Sales of capital assets	—	25	—	102	—	109	109	54	49.5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8	299	3 737.5	599	7 487.5	—	—	8 380	—
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

The department collected R1.798 million with regards to Sales of goods and services which is mainly influenced by the Environmental Centres whereby schools, churches etc. make bookings for accommodation in for educational purposes etc. The 8.380 million is in respect of the financial transactions in assets and liabilities, which is money that has been received from Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries and was transferred at the end of the 2013/14 financial year and a balance from 2012/13 financial year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 5.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	5 136	–	–	150	–	–	150	5 286
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 458	–	–	197	–	–	197	1 655
Households	3 678	–	–	(197)	–	–	(197)	3 481
2. Sustainable Resource Management	16 908	–	–	33 937	–	–	33 937	50 845
Households	16 908	–	–	33 937	–	–	33 937	50 845
3. Farmer Support and Development	159 645	–	–	(46 534)	–	–	(46 534)	113 111
Households	159 645	–	–	(46 534)	–	–	(46 534)	113 111
8. Rural Development Coordination	–	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	10 000
Households	–	–	–	10 000	–	–	10 000	10 000
Total	181 689	–	–	(1 440)	–	–	(1 440)	180 249

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 5.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
2. Sustainable Resource Management	16 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 908
Land Care Programme Grant:	5 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 948
Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	10 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 960
3. Farmer Support and Development	189 329	-	-	(48 384)	-	-	(48 384)	140 945
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	143 059	-	-	(48 384)	-	-	(48 384)	94 675
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	46 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 270
4. Veterinary Services	6 526	-	-	(3 726)	-	-	(3 726)	2 800
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	4 726	-	-	(3 726)	-	-	(3 726)	1 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800
5. Research and Technology Development Services	7 390	-	-	(5 890)	-	-	(5 890)	1 500
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	5 890	-	-	(5 890)	-	-	(5 890)	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
6. Agricultural Economics Services	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	20 000	20 000
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	20 000	20 000
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	5 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 049
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	5 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 049
8. Rural Development Coordination	-	-	-	38 000	-	-	38 000	38 000
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	-	-	-	38 000	-	-	38 000	38 000
9. Environmental Affairs	836	-	-	-	-	-	-	836
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	836	-	-	-	-	-	-	836
Total	226 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 038

After tabling of the department budget allocation for 2015/16, a review of the APP was done so that the department can link its plans to the SOPA, this has contributed in the reprioritization of the conditional grant allocations, EPWP allocations has been re-allocated to other programmes.

Vote 06

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

Adjusted budget summary

Table 6.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2015/16				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	743 031	799 481	–	56 450
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	193 134	200 784	–	7 650
Transfers and subsidies	541 297	595 097	–	53 800
Payments for capital assets	3 600	3 600	–	–
Payments for financial assets	5 000	–	(5 000)	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of Economic Development and Tourism			

Summary of Revenue

Table 6.2: Summary of Receipts

2015/16							
Programme	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
Equitable Share	739 893	–	–	–	–	9 307	749 200
Conditional grants	3 138	–	–	–	–	–	3 138
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive C	3 138	–	–	–	–	–	3 138
Own Revenue	–	3 143	–	–	–	44 000	47 143
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	743 031	3 143	–	–	–	53 307	799 481

Mission

Drive economic growth that creates decent employment and promote sustainable development through partnerships.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Table 6.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	86 689	—	—	(5 000)	—	—	(5 000)	81 689
2. Integrated Economic Development	211 413	3 143	—	(1 150)	—	48 000	49 993	261 406
3. Trade and Sector Development	15 386	—	—	4 550	—	—	4 550	19 936
4. Business Regulation and Governance	81 801	—	—	1 600	—	—	1 600	83 401
5. Economic Planning	13 007	—	—	—	—	4 307	4 307	17 314
6. Environmental Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7. Tourism	334 735	—	—	—	—	1 000	1 000	335 735
Total	743 031	3 143	—	—	—	53 307	56 450	799 481
Economic classification								
Current payments	193 134	3 143	—	200	—	4 307	7 650	200 784
Compensation of employees	117 773	—	—	—	—	3 268	3 268	121 041
Goods and services	75 361	3 143	—	200	—	1 039	4 382	79 743
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	541 297	—	—	4 800	—	49 000	53 800	595 097
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	4 800	—	—	4 800	4 800
Departmental agencies and accounts	541 297	—	—	—	—	49 000	49 000	590 297
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	3 600	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 600
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	3 600	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 600
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	5 000	—	—	(5 000)	—	—	(5 000)	—
Total	743 031	3 143	—	—	—	53 307	56 450	799 481

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Office of MEC	5 946	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	8 946
2. Senior Management (HOD)	7 691	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	7 191
3. Financial Management	37 554	–	–	(4 950)	–	–	(4 950)	32 604
4. Corporate Services	35 498	–	–	(2 550)	–	–	(2 550)	32 948
Total	86 689	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	81 689
Economic classification								
Current payments	79 689	–	–	200	–	–	200	79 889
Compensation of employees	53 070	–	–	(1 600)	–	–	(1 600)	51 470
Goods and services	26 619	–	–	1 800	–	–	1 800	28 419
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	2 000	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	1 800
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 000	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	1 800
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	5 000	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	–
Total	86 689	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	81 689

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development

Table 6.3.2: Integrated Economic Development
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
1. CD/Office Support	2 969	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	1 969
2. Enterprise Development	170 793	–	–	(1 400)	–	48 000	46 600	217 393
3. Local Economic Development	4 956	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 956
4. Economic Empowerment	5 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 263
5. Regional Directors	27 432	3 143	–	1 250	–	–	4 393	31 825
Total	211 413	3 143	–	(1 150)	–	48 000	49 993	261 406
Economic classification								
Current payments	51 257	3 143	–	(150)	–	–	2 993	54 250
Compensation of employees	24 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 096
Goods and services	27 161	3 143	–	(150)	–	–	2 993	30 154
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	158 656	–	–	–	–	48 000	48 000	206 656
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	158 656	–	–	–	–	48 000	48 000	206 656
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	1 500	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	500
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 500	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	500
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	211 413	3 143	–	(1 150)	–	48 000	49 993	261 406

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Table 6.3.3: Trade and Sector Development
Subprogramme

Table 6.3.3: Trade and Sector Development		2015/16						
Subprogramme		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. CD/Office support	1 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 317
2. Trade and Investment Promotion	3 717	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 717
3. Sector Development	8 994	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 994
4. Strategic Initiatives	1 358	–	–	4 550	–	–	4 550	5 908
5. Sector Specialists	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	15 386	–	–	4 550	–	–	4 550	19 936
Economic classification								
Current payments	15 386	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	15 136
Compensation of employees	10 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 593
Goods and services	4 793	–	–	(250)	–	–	(250)	4 543
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	4 800	–	–	4 800	4 800
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	4 800	–	–	4 800	4 800
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	15 386	–	–	4 550	–	–	4 550	19 936

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Table 6.3.4: Business Regulation and Governance
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. CD: Office Support	1 489	-	-	100	-	-	100	1 589
2. Consumer Protection	11 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 728
3. Regulation Services	68 584	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	70 084
Total	81 801	-	-	1 600	-	-	1 600	83 401
Economic classification								
Current payments	29 596	-	-	300	-	-	300	29 896
Compensation of employees	19 553	-	-	1 600	-	-	1 600	21 153
Goods and services	10 043	-	-	(1 300)	-	-	(1 300)	8 743
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	52 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 205
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	52 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 205
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 300	1 300
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 300	1 300
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	81 801	-	-	1 600	-	-	1 600	83 401

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Table 6.3.5: Economic Planning
Subprogramme

Table 6.3.3: Economic Planning		2015/16						
Subprogramme		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Cd: Office Support	1 483	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 483
2. Economic Policy and Planning	3 121	–	–	(185)	–	4 307	4 122	7 243
3. Research and Development	972	–	–	–	–	–	–	972
4. Knowledge Management	6 138	–	–	185	–	–	185	6 323
5. Monitoring and Evaluation	1 293	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 293
Total	13 007	–	–	–	–	4 307	4 307	17 314
Economic classification								
Current payments	13 007	–	–	–	–	4 307	4 307	17 314
Compensation of employees	7 681	–	–	–	–	3 268	3 268	10 949
Goods and services	5 326	–	–	–	–	1 039	1 039	6 365
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	13 007	–	–	–	–	4 307	4 307	17 314

Programme 6: Tourism

Table 6.3.7: Tourism

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand								
1. Tourism	334 735	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	335 735
Total	334 735	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	335 735
Economic classification								
Current payments	4 199	–	–	100	–	–	100	4 299
Compensation of employees	2 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 780
Goods and services	1 419	–	–	100	–	–	100	1 519
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	330 436	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	331 436
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	330 436	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	331 436
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	100	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	100	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	334 735	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	335 735

Goods and Services

Table 6.4: Summary of Goods and Services

		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main		Unforeseeable	Virements	Declared	Other	Total	
R thousand	appropriation	Roll-overs	/ unavoidable	and shifts	unspent funds	Adjustments	additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	75 361	3 143	–	200	–	1 039	4 382	79 743
Administrative fees	418	–	–	–	–	14	14	432
Advertising	1 403	–	–	190	–	–	190	1 593
Minor Assets	263	–	–	–	–	–	–	263
Audit cost: External	4 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 131
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	508	–	–	–	–	3	3	511
Communication (G&S)	2 318	–	–	510	–	43	553	2 871
Computer services	495	–	–	–	–	204	204	699
Consultants and professional services: Business	555	–	–	–	–	430	430	985
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal and	1 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 700
Contractors	850	–	–	–	–	–	–	850
Agency and support / outsourced services	27 846	–	–	(2 850)	–	–	(2 850)	24 996
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	439	–	–	200	–	–	200	639
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	146	–	–	–	–	–	–	146
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	472	–	–	–	–	–	–	472
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 322	–	–	–	–	64	64	1 386
Operating leases	17 288	3 143	–	1 150	–	–	4 293	21 581
Property payments	3 812	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 812
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	7 817	–	–	2 400	–	258	2 658	10 475
Training and development	1 960	–	–	(1 400)	–	20	(1 380)	580
Operating payments	1 011	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 011
Venues and facilities	607	–	–	–	–	3	3	610
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

The budget for goods and services has been increased by R4.382 million because of the 2014/15 unspent funds and function shift from the Provincial Treasury.

Infrastructure payments

Table 6.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Maintenance and repair: Current	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Upgrade and additions: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	11 858	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	13 358
Capital infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current infrastructure	12 358	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	13 858
Total Infrastructure	12 358	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	13 858

Infrastructure leases has been increased by R1.500 million

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Roll-overs – R3.143 million

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development

R3.143 million has been rolled over as payment of accruals for operating leases

Virements and shifts

Table 6.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Integrated Economic Development					
3. Trade and Sector Development					
4. Business Regulation and Governance					
5. Economic Planning					
6. Environmental Services					
7. Tourism					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(6 800)	Programme 1: Administration		1 800
Compensation of employees	A saving has been identified to fund goods and service within the programme	(1 600)	Goods and services	To fund office of the MEC which was under funded	1 600
Machinery and equipment	A saving has been identified from capital assets(motor vehicle) to fund goods and services within the programme	(200)	Goods and services	To fund goods and services within the programme	200
Payments for financial assets	A saving has been identified from payment for financial assets to fund programme 3	(4 550)	Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development		4 550
			Provinces and municipalities	To fund Govan Mbeki Local Municipality to support establishment of a Fly Ash Brick Manufacturing incubator to support youth SMMEs and Cooperatives within the local municipality	4 550
Payments for financial assets	A saving has been identified from payment for financial assets to fund programme 4	(450)	Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance		450
			Compensation of employees	To fund Chief Director and Regulation Services which were under funded	450
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-5.8%			
Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development		(1 150)	Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance		1 000
Machinery and equipment	A saving has been identified from capital assets(motor vehicle)to fund goods and services within the programme	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	To fund Chief Director and Regulation Services which were under funded	1 000
Goods and services	A saving has been identified from goods and service to fund programme 4	(150)	Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance		150
			Compensation of employees	To fund Chief Director and Regulation Services which were under funded	150
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.5%			
Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development		(250)	Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development		250
Goods and services	To fund Govan Mbeki Local Municipality to support establishment of a Fly Ash Brick Manufacturing incubator to support youth SMMEs and Cooperatives within the local municipality	(250)	Provinces and municipalities	To fund Govan Mbeki Municipality transfer within the programme	250
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2015

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance		(1 300)	Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance		1 300
Goods and services	A saving has been identified from A&S Professional staff to fund other machinery and equipment for MLA	(1 300)	Machinery and equipment	To fund other machinery and equipment within the programme	1 300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 5: Economic Planning		(185)	Programme 5: Economic Planning		185
Goods and services	A saving has been identified from A&S Professional staff to fund goods and services within the programme	(185)	Goods and services	To fund professional staff in order to implement phase 2 of the project on the Mpumalanga Employment and Business Survey in Mbombela which was under funded	185
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 7: Tourism		(100)	Programme 7: Tourism		100
Machinery and equipment	A saving has been identified from capital assets (other machinery) to fund goods and services within the programme	(100)	Goods and services	To fund goods and services within the programme	100
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		(9 785)	TOTAL		9 785

Other adjustments – R53.307 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development

An amount of R43 million received by the department as a transfer to MEGA for City of Tshwane payment and R5 million for water bottling plant.

Programme 7: Tourism

R1 million transfer to MTPA for Skywalk and Cable Car.

Funds shifted between votes following a transfer of a function

Programme 5: Economic Planning

R4.307 million has been received from the Provincial Treasury following a function shift of the Economic Analysis unit to the department.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 6.7: Expenditure Trends

Table 6.7: Expenditure trends								
2014/15						2015/16		
Expenditure outcome						Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '14 - Sep '14		Apr '14 - Mar '15			Apr '15 - Sep '15	
1. Administration	86 411	38 717	44.8	86 419	100.0	81 689	41 651	51.0
2. Integrated Economic Development	232 250	118 279	50.9	231 114	99.5	261 406	107 265	41.0
3. Trade and Sector Development	15 375	6 314	41.1	14 912	97.0	19 936	10 875	54.5
4. Business Regulation and Governance	83 129	42 707	51.4	82 400	99.1	83 401	44 451	53.3
5. Economic Planning	14 389	4 607	32.0	13 362	92.9	17 314	4 127	23.8
6. Environmental Services	—	31 283	—	—	—	—	—	—
7. Tourism	332 739	180 292	54.2	332 828	100.0	335 735	177 263	52.8
Total	764 293	422 199	55.2	761 035	99.6	799 481	385 632	48.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	198 321	119 998	60.5	199 167	100.4	200 784	93 460	46.5
Compensation of employees	109 853	82 576	75.2	109 953	100.1	121 041	56 976	47.1
Goods and services	88 468	37 422	42.3	89 214	100.8	79 743	36 484	45.8
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	556 146	299 438	53.8	556 540	100.1	595 097	290 217	48.8
Provinces and municipalities	—	17	—	17	—	4 800	4 800	100.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	556 046	299 327	53.8	556 046	100.0	590 297	285 204	48.3
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	100	94	94.0	477	477.0	—	213	—
Payments for capital assets	4 826	2 763	57.3	5 328	110.4	3 600	1 955	54.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	4 826	2 763	57.3	5 328	110.4	3 600	1 955	54.3
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	5 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total payments	764 293	422 199	55.2	761 035	99.6	799 481	385 632	48.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

The total expenditure for the year 2014/15 is 99.6 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months 2015/16 is R385.632 million or 48.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R 799.481 million for the year in comparison with midyear 2014/15 of R422.199 million or 55.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months 2015/16 decreased by R36.537 million when compared to the first six months of the 2014/15.

Departmental receipts

Table 6.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 379	3 955	286.8	5 457	395.7	1 905	1 905	589	30.9
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	123	1 614	1 312.2	2 207	1 794.3	139	139	52	37.4
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	1 857	—	1 857	—	410	410	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	868	464	53.5	1 179	135.8	912	912	527	57.8
Sales of capital assets	—	—	—	103	—	50	50	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	388	20	5.2	111	28.6	394	394	10	2.5
Tax receipts	82 160	41 767	50.8	86 080	104.8	101 801	101 801	48 182	47.3
Casino taxes	72 006	36 589	50.8	73 002	101.4	75 608	75 608	36 818	48.7
Horse racing taxes	7 936	4 882	61.5	10 735	135.3	8 332	8 332	6 891	82.7
Liquor licences	2 218	296	13.3	2 343	105.6	17 861	17 861	4 473	25.0
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	83 539	45 722	54.7	91 537	109.6	103 706	103 706	48 771	47.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

The department's revenue collection in the first six months of 2015/16 is R48.771 million for the revenue estimate of R103.706 million for the year as a whole. In comparison with midyear, revenue collection in 2014/15 was R42.772 million for revenue estimates of R83.539 million.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 6.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
2. Integrated Economic	158 656	—	—	—	—	48 000	206 656
Departmental agencies and	158 656	—	—	—	—	48 000	206 656
3. Trade and Sector	—	—	—	4 800	—	—	4 800
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	4 800	—	—	4 800
4. Business Regulation and Governance	52 205	—	—	—	—	—	52 205
Departmental agencies and accounts	52 205	—	—	—	—	—	52 205
7. Tourism	330 436	—	—	—	—	1 000	331 436
Departmental agencies and accounts	330 436	—	—	—	—	1 000	331 436
Total	541 297	—	—	4 800	—	49 000	595 097

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 6.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Integrated Economic	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
7. Tourism	2 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 538
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 538
Total	3 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 138

Vote 07

Department of Education

Adjusted budget summary

Table 7.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2015/16				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	16 856 769	17 163 557	–	306 788
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	14 675 290	14 999 501	–	324 211
Transfers and subsidies	1 224 749	1 137 371	(87 378)	–
Payments for capital assets	956 730	1 026 685	–	69 955
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Education			
Accounting officer	Superintendent-General			

Summary of Revenue

Table 7.2: Summary of Receipts

2015/16								
Programme	Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Equitable Share	15 177 232	–	–	–	–	138 355	138 355	15 315 587
Conditional grants	1 473 456	14 433	–	–	–	–	14 433	1 487 889
Education Infrastructure Grant	857 247	–	–	–	–	–	–	857 247
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	19 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 631
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	545 910	11 125	–	–	–	–	11 125	557 035
Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education	337	–	–	–	–	–	–	337
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	39 136	3 308	–	–	–	–	3 308	42 444
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive C	2 453	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 453
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Program	8 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 742
Ow n Revenue	206 081	–	–	–	–	154 000	154 000	360 081
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	16 856 769	14 433	–	–	–	292 355	306 788	17 163 557

Mission

The Mpumalanga Department of Education commits to work with its stakeholders to promote effective teaching and learning through good governance, capable management and proficient leadership.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Table 7.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
1. Administration	1 271 766	—	—	(32 926)	—	9 200	(23 726)	1 248 040
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	13 576 502	14 433	—	55 476	—	110 155	180 064	13 756 566
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	19 044	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 044
4. Public Special Schools Education	225 860	—	—	—	—	6 000	6 000	231 860
5. Early Childhood Development	268 027	—	—	(29 000)	—	—	(29 000)	239 027
6. Infrastructure Development	960 422	—	—	—	—	157 000	157 000	1 117 422
7. Examination and Education Related Services	535 148	—	—	6 450	—	10 000	16 450	551 598
Total	16 856 769	14 433	—	—	—	292 355	306 788	17 163 557
Economic classification								
Current payments	14 675 290	10 978	—	187 178	—	135 355	333 511	15 008 801
Compensation of employees	13 094 156	—	—	500	—	135 355	135 855	13 230 011
Goods and services	1 581 134	10 978	—	186 678	—	—	197 656	1 778 790
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	1 224 749	—	—	(87 378)	—	—	(87 378)	1 137 371
Provinces and municipalities	400	—	—	—	—	—	—	400
Departmental agencies and accounts	33 000	—	—	4 350	—	—	4 350	37 350
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	1 036 201	—	—	(90 928)	—	—	(90 928)	945 273
Households	155 148	—	—	(800)	—	—	(800)	154 348
Payments for capital assets	956 730	3 455	—	(99 800)	—	157 000	60 655	1 017 385
Buildings and other fixed structures	912 672	3 308	—	(78 872)	—	157 000	81 436	994 108
Machinery and equipment	44 058	147	—	(20 928)	—	—	(20 781)	23 277
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	16 856 769	14 433	—	—	—	292 355	306 788	17 163 557

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Table 7.3.1: Administration		2015/16						
Subprogramme		Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
1. Office of the MEC	9 039	–	–	–	–	1 214	1 214	10 253
2. Corporate Services	547 570	–	–	(10 619)	–	1 200	(9 419)	538 151
3. Education Management	664 189	–	–	(11 957)	–	6 786	(5 171)	659 018
4. Human Resource Development	9 839	–	–	1 650	–	–	1 650	11 489
5. (EMIS) Education Management Information System	41 129	–	–	(12 000)	–	–	(12 000)	29 129
6. Conditional Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 271 766	–	–	(32 926)	–	9 200	(23 726)	1 248 040
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 239 789	–	–	(27 967)	–	9 200	(18 767)	1 221 022
Compensation of employees	908 588	–	–	–	–	9 200	9 200	917 788
Goods and services	331 201	–	–	(27 967)	–	–	(27 967)	303 234
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	9 421	–	–	(700)	–	–	(700)	8 721
Provinces and municipalities	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	1 000	–	–	100	–	–	100	1 100
Households	8 021	–	–	(800)	–	–	(800)	7 221
Payments for capital assets	22 556	–	–	(4 259)	–	–	(4 259)	18 297
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	22 556	–	–	(4 259)	–	–	(4 259)	18 297
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 271 766	–	–	(32 926)	–	9 200	(23 726)	1 248 040

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools

Table 7.3.2: Public Ordinary Schools Education
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Public Primary Level	8 007 728	—	—	6 509	—	58 155	64 664	8 072 392
2. Public Secondary Level	4 896 136	—	—	46 953	—	52 000	98 953	4 995 089
3. Human Resource Development	73 411	—	—	2 014	—	—	2 014	75 425
4. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	14 181	—	—	—	—	—	—	14 181
5. Conditional Grants	585 046	14 433	—	—	—	—	14 433	599 479
Total	13 576 502	14 433	—	55 476	—	110 155	180 064	13 756 566
Economic classification								
Current payments	12 759 608	10 978	—	156 043	—	110 155	277 176	13 036 784
Compensation of employees	11 685 070	—	—	21 000	—	110 155	131 155	11 816 225
Goods and services	1 074 538	10 978	—	135 043	—	—	146 021	1 220 559
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	795 392	—	—	(82 748)	—	—	(82 748)	712 644
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	732 751	—	—	(82 748)	—	—	(82 748)	650 003
Households	62 641	—	—	—	—	—	—	62 641
Payments for capital assets	21 502	3 455	—	(17 819)	—	—	(14 364)	7 138
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	3 308	—	—	—	—	3 308	3 308
Machinery and equipment	21 502	147	—	(17 819)	—	—	(17 672)	3 830
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	13 576 502	14 433	—	55 476	—	110 155	180 064	13 756 566

Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies

Table 7.3.3: Independent Schools Subsidies

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Primary Level	13 197	—	—	(487)	—	—	(487)	12 710
2. Secondary Level	5 847	—	—	487	—	—	487	6 334
Total	19 044	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 044
Economic classification								
Current payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Compensation of employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	19 044	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 044
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	19 044	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 044
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	19 044	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 044

Programme 4: Public Special Schools

Table 7.3.4: Public Special Schools Education

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Schools	223 543	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	229 543
2. Human Resource Development	1 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 980
3. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Conditional Grants	337	–	–	–	–	–	–	337
Total	225 860	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	231 860
Economic classification								
Current payments	191 247	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	197 247
Compensation of employees	182 544	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	188 544
Goods and services	8 703	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 703
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	34 613	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 613
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	34 136	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 136
Households	477	–	–	–	–	–	–	477
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	225 860	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 000	231 860

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Table 7.3.5: Early Childhood Development
Subprogramme

Table 7.3.3: Early Childhood Development Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Grade R in Public Schools	222 514	–	–	(19 145)	–	–	(19 145)	203 369
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development	19 440	–	–	(9 855)	–	–	(9 855)	9 585
3. Pre-Grade R Training	15 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 856
4. Human Resource Development	1 475	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 475
5. Conditional Grants	8 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 742
Total	268 027	–	–	(29 000)	–	–	(29 000)	239 027
Economic classification								
Current payments	239 845	–	–	(19 145)	–	–	(19 145)	220 700
Compensation of employees	200 240	–	–	(21 000)	–	–	(21 000)	179 240
Goods and services	39 605	–	–	1 855	–	–	1 855	41 460
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	28 182	–	–	(9 855)	–	–	(9 855)	18 327
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	28 182	–	–	(9 855)	–	–	(9 855)	18 327
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	268 027	–	–	(29 000)	–	–	(29 000)	239 027

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Table 7.3.6: Infrastructure Development
Subprogramme

Table 7.3.6: Infrastructure Development Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	46 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 941
2. Public Ordinary Schools	786 545	–	–	(2 000)	–	157 000	155 000	941 545
3. Special School	121 908	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 908
4. Early Childhood Development	5 028	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	7 028
Total	960 422	–	–	–	–	157 000	157 000	1 117 422
Economic classification								
Current payments	47 750	–	–	78 872	–	–	78 872	126 622
Compensation of employees	26 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 000
Goods and services	21 750	–	–	78 872	–	–	78 872	100 622
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	912 672	–	–	(78 872)	–	157 000	78 128	990 800
Buildings and other fixed structures	912 672	–	–	(78 872)	–	157 000	78 128	990 800
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	960 422	–	–	–	–	157 000	157 000	1 117 422

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Table 7.3.7: Examination and Education Related Services

Subprogramme		2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Payment to SETA	33 000	–	–	4 350	–	–	4 350	37 350
2. Professional Services	7 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 924
3. External Examinations	144 343	–	–	2 100	–	10 000	12 100	156 443
4. Special Projects	330 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	330 250
5. Conditional Grants	19 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 631
Total	535 148	–	–	6 450	–	10 000	16 450	551 598
Economic classification								
Current payments	197 051	–	–	(625)	–	10 000	9 375	206 426
Compensation of employees	91 714	–	–	500	–	10 000	10 500	102 214
Goods and services	105 337	–	–	(1 125)	–	–	(1 125)	104 212
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	338 097	–	–	5 925	–	–	5 925	344 022
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	33 000	–	–	4 350	–	–	4 350	37 350
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	221 088	–	–	1 575	–	–	1 575	222 663
Households	84 009	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 009
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	1 150	–	–	1 150	1 150
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	1 150	–	–	1 150	1 150
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	535 148	–	–	6 450	–	10 000	16 450	551 598

Goods and Services

Table 7.4: Summary of Goods and Services

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	1 581 134	10 978	–	177 378	–	–	188 356	1 769 490
Administrative fees	1 549	–	–	27 334	–	–	27 334	28 883
Advertising	2 762	–	–	1 449	–	–	1 449	4 211
Minor Assets	6 698	–	–	259	–	–	259	6 957
Audit cost: External	13 627	–	–	78	–	–	78	13 705
Bursaries: Employees	16 000	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	15 000
Catering: Departmental activities	8 502	–	–	55 176	–	–	55 176	63 678
Communication (G&S)	25 372	–	–	(1 082)	–	–	(1 082)	24 290
Computer services	59 578	–	–	(6 725)	–	–	(6 725)	52 853
Consultants and professional services: Business	3 269	–	–	(2 368)	–	–	(2 368)	901
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Labour	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal	3 721	–	–	2 513	–	–	2 513	6 234
Contractors	14 366	–	–	(4 833)	–	–	(4 833)	9 533
Agency and support / outsourced services	460 120	10 978	–	16 388	–	–	27 366	487 486
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	20 800	–	–	(55)	–	–	(55)	20 745
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	202	–	–	202	202
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	37	–	–	37	37
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	426 250	–	–	(28 263)	–	–	(28 263)	397 987
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	88	–	–	88	88
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	71 693	–	–	55 468	–	–	55 468	127 161
Consumable supplies	4 040	–	–	2 457	–	–	2 457	6 497
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	41 184	–	–	(7 319)	–	–	(7 319)	33 865
Operating leases	72 596	–	–	(6 016)	–	–	(6 016)	66 580
Property payments	37 160	–	–	77 343	–	–	77 343	114 503
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	140 908	–	–	(17 043)	–	–	(17 043)	123 865
Training and development	99 655	–	–	(2 453)	–	–	(2 453)	97 202
Operating payments	20 500	–	–	5 410	–	–	5 410	25 910
Venues and facilities	28 187	–	–	10 278	–	–	10 278	38 465
Rental and hiring	2 597	–	–	55	–	–	55	2 652

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	415 403	–	–	(22 500)	–	–	(22 500)	392 903
Maintenance and repair: Current	70 072	–	–	8 800	–	–	8 800	78 872
Upgrade and additions: Capital	226 173	–	–	47 062	–	–	47 062	273 235
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	119 158	–	–	(78 362)	–	–	(78 362)	40 796
New infrastructure assets: Capital	497 269	–	–	22 500	–	157 000	179 500	676 769
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for financial	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	42 416	–	–	(5 987)	–	–	(5 987)	36 429
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	<i>842 600</i>	–	–	<i>(8 800)</i>	–	<i>157 000</i>	<i>148 200</i>	<i>990 800</i>
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	<i>112 488</i>	–	–	<i>2 813</i>	–	–	<i>2 813</i>	<i>115 301</i>
Total Infrastructure	955 088	–	–	(5 987)	–	157 000	151 013	1 106 101

R157 million was allocated as additional funding for Boarding School in Steve Tshwete Local municipality

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Roll-overs – R 14.433 million.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

R14.433 million has been rolled over for committed unspent funds for National School Nutrition Programme Grant and Dinaledi Schools Grant, R11.125 million and R3.308 million respectively.

Virements and shifts

Table 7.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Public Ordinary Schools Education 3. Independent Schools Subsidies 4. Public Special Schools Education 5. Early Childhood Development 6. Infrastructure Development 7. Examination and Education Related Services					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		34 576	Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		32 976
Goods and services	An amount of R 34. 576 million was shifted from this Programme due to savings realised.	34 576	Goods and services	An amount of R 34. 436 million was shifted to this Programme 2 to fund budget shortfall on school furniture shortfall(R30. 136), Lease accruals (R981) and scholar transport (R1. 859).	32 976
			Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		1 600
			Goods and services	An amount of R 1. 460 million was shifted to this Programme for security services	1 600
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
			-2.7%		
Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		6 500	Programme 1: Administration		1 650
Non-profit institutions	An amount of R1.650 million was shifted from this Programme as savings realised on boarding schools.	1 650	Goods and services	An amount of R 1. 650 million was shifted to this programme for Skills Development.	1 650
Goods and services	An amount of R 500 thousand to be shifted from Public Secondary Schools to External examination for the payment of internal examiners and translators.	500	Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		500
			Compensation of employees	An amount of R500 thousand to be shifted to External Examination from Public Ordinary Schools for the payment of internal examiners and translators.	500
Non-profit institutions	An amount of R4.350 million was shifted from this Programme as savings realised on boarding schools.	4 350	Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		4 350
			Departmental agencies and accounts	An amount of R4. 350 million was shifted to this programme to fund budget shortfall on Skills levy.	4 350
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
			0.0%		
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		29 000	Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		29 000
Compensation of employees	An amount of R 21 million was shifted from this Programme due to savings realised.	21 000	Compensation of employees	An amount of R 21 million was shifted to this Programme 2 to fund budget shortfall on compensation of employees.	21 000
Goods and services	An amount of R 8 million was shifted from this Programme due to savings realised on LTSM.	8 000	Goods and services	An amount of R 8 million was shifted to this Programme 2 to fund budget shortfall on LTSM.	8 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
			-10.8%		
TOTAL		70 076	TOTAL		70 076

Other adjustments – R135.355 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration

R1.2 million was allocated as additional funding for payments of interns.

R8 million was allocated as additional funding for improvement of conditions of services.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

R110.155 was allocated as additional funding for improvement of conditions of services.

Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education

R6 million was allocated as additional funding for improvement of conditions of services.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

R157 million was allocated as additional funding for Boarding School in Steve Tshwete Local municipality.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

R10 million was allocated as additional funding for examination markers.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 7.7: Expenditure Trends

2014/15						2015/16		
Expenditure outcome						Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Mar '15 adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15 adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation
R Thousand								
1. Administration	1 134 831	582 965	51.4	1 171 649	103.2	1 248 040	591 938	47.4
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	13 028 104	6 524 878	50.1	12 949 750	99.4	13 756 566	6 883 423	50.0
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	18 000	8 982	49.9	16 342	90.8	19 044	9 516	50.0
4. Public Special Schools Education	221 661	112 250	50.6	217 189	98.0	231 860	124 998	53.9
5. Further Education And Training	241 823	128 909	53.3	240 672	99.5	-	-	-
6. Adult Basic Education And Training	148 342	74 687	50.3	143 472	96.7	-	-	-
7. Early Childhood Development	187 802	78 859	42.0	176 901	94.2	239 027	95 770	40.1
8. Infrastructure Development	1 041 033	397 688	38.2	780 000	74.9	1 117 422	234 653	21.0
9. Auxiliary And Associated Services	241 769	96 516	39.9	273 912	113.3	551 598	342 846	62.2
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

The total expenditure for 2014/15 was 98.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R8.283 billion or 48.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R17.163 billion for the whole year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R8.005 billion or 49.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 increased by R277 million compared to the first six months of 2014/15. The main reason for the expenditure increase compared to 2014/15 is due to increase in compensation of employees.

Departmental receipts

Table 7.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	23 790	18 849	79.2	34 096	143.3	24 282	24 282	18 867	77.7
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	14 289	7 496	52.5	15 169	106.2	14 910	14 910	7 584	50.9
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 510	2 455	69.9	6 179	176.0	3 360	3 360	4 142	123.3
Sales of capital assets	—	—	—	173	—	—	—	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	5 991	8 898	148.5	12 575	209.9	6 012	6 012	7 141	118.8
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	23 790	18 849	79.2	34 096	143.3	24 282	24 282	18 867	77.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

The total revenue collected for 2014/15 was 143.3 per cent of the adjusted estimates. Revenue collected in the first six months of 2015/16 was R18.867 million of the adjusted estimates of R23.790 million. In comparison, mid-year revenue collected in 2014/15 was R18.849 million or 79.2 per cent of adjusted estimates. The revenue collected in the first six months of 2015/16 increased by R18 thousand, compared to the revenue collected in the first six months of 2014/15.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 7.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 7.3: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	9 421	—	—	(700)	—	—	(700)	8 721
Provinces and municipalities	400	—	—	—	—	—	—	400
Non-profit institutions	1 000	—	—	100	—	—	100	1 100
Households	8 021	—	—	(800)	—	—	(800)	7 221
2. Public Ordinary Schools	795 392	—	—	(82 748)	—	—	(82 748)	712 644
Non-profit institutions	732 751	—	—	(82 748)	—	—	(82 748)	650 003
Households	62 641	—	—	—	—	—	—	62 641
3. Independent Schools	19 044	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 044
Non-profit institutions	19 044	—	—	—	—	—	—	19 044
4. Public Special Schools	34 613	—	—	—	—	—	—	34 613
Non-profit institutions	34 136	—	—	—	—	—	—	34 136
Households	477	—	—	—	—	—	—	477
5. Early Childhood	28 182	—	—	(9 855)	—	—	(9 855)	18 327
Non-profit institutions	28 182	—	—	(9 855)	—	—	(9 855)	18 327
7. Examination and Education Related Services	338 097	—	—	5 925	—	—	5 925	344 022
Departmental agencies and accounts	33 000	—	—	4 350	—	—	4 350	37 350
Non-profit institutions	221 088	—	—	1 575	—	—	1 575	222 663
Households	84 009	—	—	—	—	—	—	84 009
Total	1 224 749	—	—	(87 378)	—	—	(87 378)	1 137 371

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 7.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Public Ordinary Schools	585 046	14 433	-	-	-	-	14 433	599 479
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	545 910	11 125	-	-	-	-	11 125	557 035
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	39 136	3 308	-	-	-	-	3 308	42 444
4. Public Special Schools	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	337
Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	337
5. Early Childhood	8 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 742
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	8 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 742
6. Infrastructure Development	859 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	859 700
Education Infrastructure Grant	857 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	857 247
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 453
7. Examination and Education Related Services	19 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 631
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	19 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 631
Total	1 473 456	14 433	-	-	-	-	14 433	1 487 889

National School Nutrition Programme Grant and Dinaledi Grant received a rollover of **R11.125 million** and **R3.308 million** for accrued invoices not paid in the previous financial year respectively.

Vote 08

Public Works Roads and Transport

Adjusted budget summary

Table 8.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	4 358 045	4 400 049	–	42 004
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 244 084	2 379 459	–	135 375
Transfers and subsidies	661 562	661 562	–	–
Payments for capital assets	1 452 399	1 359 028	(93 371)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Public Works Roads and Transport			
Accounting officer	Head of Department for Public Works Roads and Transport			

Summary of Revenue

Table 8.2: Summary of Receipts

Table 3.2: Summary of Receipts								
Programme	2015/16							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	2 093 140	–	–	–	–	42 004	42 004	2 135 144
Conditional grants	2 237 728	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 237 728
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 719 418	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 719 418
Public Transport Operations Grant	502 272	–	–	–	–	–	–	502 272
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	16 038	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 038
Own Revenue	27 177	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 177
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	4 358 045	–	–	–	–	42 004	42 004	4 400 049

Mission

To provide an integrated, reliable and cost-effective transport system that meets the development needs of the province.

To deliver infrastructure that promotes sustainable economic development and job creation.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Table 8.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Administration	235 636	–	–	–	–	1 362	236 998
2. Public Works Infrastructure	710 200	–	–	–	–	1 892	712 092
3. Transport Infrastructure	2 285 291	–	–	–	–	33 334	2 318 625
4. Transport Operations	1 060 749	–	–	–	–	5 416	1 066 165
5. Community Based Programmes	66 169	–	–	–	–	–	66 169
Total	4 358 045	–	–	–	–	42 004	4 400 049
Economic classification							
Current payments	2 244 084	–	–	93 371	–	42 004	2 379 459
Compensation of employees	855 181	–	–	–	–	24 004	879 185
Goods and services	1 388 903	–	–	93 371	–	18 000	1 500 274
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	661 562	–	–	–	–	–	661 562
Provinces and municipalities	123 636	–	–	–	–	–	123 636
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	525 598	–	–	–	–	–	525 598
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	12 328	–	–	–	–	–	12 328
Payments for capital assets	1 452 399	–	–	(93 371)	–	–	1 359 028
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 367 097	–	–	(102 890)	–	–	1 264 207
Machinery and equipment	85 302	–	–	9 519	–	–	94 821
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	4 358 045	–	–	–	–	42 004	4 400 049

Programme1: Administration

Table 8.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Office of the Mec	7 480	–	–	700	–	–	8 180
2. Management Of the Department	5 559	–	–	(200)	–	–	5 359
3. Corporate Support	222 597	–	–	(500)	–	1 362	223 459
Total	235 636	–	–	–	–	1 362	236 998
Economic classification							
Current payments	231 248	–	–	–	–	1 362	232 610
Compensation of employees	159 621	–	–	–	–	1 362	160 983
Goods and services	71 627	–	–	–	–	–	71 627
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 922	–	–	–	–	–	1 922
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 922	–	–	–	–	–	1 922
Payments for capital assets	2 466	–	–	–	–	–	2 466
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 466	–	–	–	–	–	2 466
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	235 636	–	–	–	–	1 362	236 998

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Table 8.3.2: Public Works Infrastructure
Subprogramme

Table 8.3.2: Public Works Infrastructure		2015/16						
Subprogramme		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	4 736	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 736
2. Design	18 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 500
3. Construction	21 940	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 940
4. Maintenance	22 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 345
5. Property Management	642 679	–	–	–	–	1 892	1 892	644 571
Total	710 200	–	–	–	–	1 892	1 892	712 092
Economic classification								
Current payments	584 012	–	–	(4 218)	–	1 892	(2 326)	581 686
Compensation of employees	267 535	–	–	–	–	1 892	1 892	269 427
Goods and services	316 477	–	–	(4 218)	–	–	(4 218)	312 259
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	124 452	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 452
Provinces and municipalities	123 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	123 636
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	816	–	–	–	–	–	–	816
Payments for capital assets	1 736	–	–	4 218	–	–	4 218	5 954
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	4 218	–	–	4 218	4 218
Machinery and equipment	1 736	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 736
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	710 200	–	–	–	–	1 892	1 892	712 092

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Table 8.3.3: Transport Infrastructure
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	1 738	—	—	45	—	—	45	1 783
2. Infrastructure Planning	55 322	—	—	(7 388)	—	—	(7 388)	47 934
3. Design	10 829	—	—	20 414	—	18 000	38 414	49 243
4. Construction	1 373 153	—	—	(107 108)	—	—	(107 108)	1 266 045
5. Maintenance	844 249	—	—	94 037	—	15 334	109 371	953 620
Total	2 285 291	—	—	—	—	33 334	33 334	2 318 625
Economic classification								
Current payments	904 272	—	—	106 749	—	33 334	140 083	1 044 355
Compensation of employees	344 353	—	—	—	—	15 334	15 334	359 687
Goods and services	559 919	—	—	106 749	—	18 000	124 749	684 668
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	9 590	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 590
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	9 590	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 590
Payments for capital assets	1 371 429	—	—	(106 749)	—	—	(106 749)	1 264 680
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 353 096	—	—	(107 108)	—	—	(107 108)	1 245 988
Machinery and equipment	18 333	—	—	359	—	—	359	18 692
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	2 285 291	—	—	—	—	33 334	33 334	2 318 625

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Table 8.3.4: Transport Operations
Subprogramme

Table 8.3.4: Transport Operations		2015/16						
Subprogramme		Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
1. Programme Support	2 182	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 182
2. Public Transport Services	987 957	–	–	–	–	–	–	987 957
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	27 109	–	–	1 190	–	5 416	6 606	33 715
4. Transport Systems	17 450	–	–	(190)	–	–	(190)	17 260
5. Infrastructure Operations	26 051	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	25 051
Total	1 060 749	–	–	–	–	5 416	5 416	1 066 165
Economic classification								
Current payments	459 916	–	–	(10 190)	–	5 416	(4 774)	455 142
Compensation of employees	53 717	–	–	–	–	5 416	5 416	59 133
Goods and services	406 199	–	–	(10 190)	–	–	(10 190)	396 009
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	525 598	–	–	–	–	–	–	525 598
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	525 598	–	–	–	–	–	–	525 598
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	75 235	–	–	10 190	–	–	10 190	85 425
Buildings and other fixed structures	14 001	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 001
Machinery and equipment	61 234	–	–	10 190	–	–	10 190	71 424
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 060 749	–	–	–	–	5 416	5 416	1 066 165

Programme 5: Community Based Programmes

Table 8.3.5: Community Based Programmes
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Programme Support	1 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 918
2. Community Development	37 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 134
3. Innovation and Empowerment	12 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 233
4. EPWP Co-Ordination and Monitoring	14 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 884
Total	66 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 169
Economic classification								
Current payments	64 636	-	-	1 030	-	-	1 030	65 666
Compensation of employees	29 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 955
Goods and services	34 681	-	-	1 030	-	-	1 030	35 711
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 533	-	-	(1 030)	-	-	(1 030)	503
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 533	-	-	(1 030)	-	-	(1 030)	503
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	66 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 169

Goods and Services

Table 8.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
Goods and services	1 388 903	–	–	93 371	–	18 000	1 500 274
Administrative fees	13	–	–	–	–	–	13
Advertising	1 998	–	–	–	–	–	1 998
Minor Assets	2 069	–	–	(20)	–	–	2 049
Audit cost: External	9 200	–	–	–	–	–	9 200
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	1 870	–	–	84	–	–	1 954
Communication (G&S)	11 769	–	–	(50)	–	–	11 719
Computer services	1 551	–	–	–	–	–	1 551
Consultants and professional services: Business ar	14 891	–	–	–	–	–	14 891
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructur	57 961	–	–	13 007	–	18 000	88 968
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory t	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific ar	237	–	–	–	–	–	237
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	14 400	–	–	–	–	–	14 400
Contractors	375 941	–	–	107 418	–	–	483 359
Agency and support / outsourced services	48 326	–	–	–	–	–	48 326
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transpor	51 388	–	–	–	–	–	51 388
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	838	–	–	–	–	–	838
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	150	–	–	–	–	–	150
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	10 841	–	–	–	–	–	10 841
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	38 578	–	–	(13 052)	–	–	25 526
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	219	–	–	–	–	–	219
Inventory: Other supplies	1 419	–	–	(100)	–	–	1 319
Consumable supplies	2 281	–	–	–	–	–	2 281
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	9 424	–	–	(300)	–	–	9 124
Operating leases	25 495	–	–	–	–	–	25 495
Property payments	256 383	–	–	(4 218)	–	–	252 165
Transport provided: Departmental activity	386 530	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	376 530
Travel and subsistence	29 015	–	–	(28)	–	–	28 987
Training and development	30 709	–	–	680	–	–	31 389
Operating payments	4 340	–	–	–	–	–	4 340
Venues and facilities	1 018	–	–	(50)	–	–	968
Rental and hiring	49	–	–	–	–	–	49

Infrastructure payments

Table 8.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
Infrastructure							
Existing infrastructure assets	1 809 807	–	–	(9 783)	–	–	1 800 024
Maintenance and repair: Current	527 869	–	–	107 108	–	–	634 977
Upgrade and additions: Capital	193 778	–	–	4 218	–	–	197 996
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	1 088 160	–	–	(121 109)	–	–	967 051
New infrastructure assets: Capital	85 159	–	–	14 001	–	–	99 160
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for financial i	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	23 843	–	–	–	–	–	23 843
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	<i>1 367 097</i>	–	–	<i>(102 890)</i>	–	–	<i>1 264 207</i>
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	<i>551 712</i>	–	–	<i>107 108</i>	–	–	<i>658 820</i>
Total Infrastructure	1 918 809	–	–	4 218	–	–	1 923 027

Total infrastructure budget has been increased by R4.218 million due to capitalized building works which were initially provided for under goods and services maintenance item. All other movements are shifting within the existing infrastructure budget in order to properly align with the operational plans.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Virements and shifts

Table 8.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works Infrastructure					
3. Transport Infrastructure					
4. Transport Operations					
5. Community Based Programmes					
FROM			TO		
Programme by			Programme by		
Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
Goods and services	Current maintenance of property funds to be capitalised in order to align with the nature of works performed	(4 218)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds moved from goods and services in order to cater for capitalised building works undertaken.	4 218
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-0.6%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure			Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		
Buildings and other fixed structures	To provide for roads maintenance works which were incorrectly capitalised during the planning phase	(107 108)	Goods and services	Districts reseat current budget incorrectly capitalised during planning phase	107 108
Goods and services	Savings from goods and services to provide for the procurement of computers and office equipment	(359)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for the procurement of computers and related office equipment	359
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-4.7%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Transport Operations			Programme 4: Transport Operations		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation to provide for additional budget for the capital portion of scholar transport buses	(10 000)	Machinery and equipment	To provide for additional budget for the repayment of the capital portion of scholar transport buses	10 000
Goods and services	Savings from operational expenditure to cater for branding of transport inspectorate vehicles	(190)	Machinery and equipment	To cater for the branding of new transport inspectorate vehicles	190
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-1.0%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 5: Community Based Programmes			Programme 5: Community Based Programmes		
Machinery and equipment	Savings from procurement of office equipment and computers to be transferred to cater for current contractual obligations	(1 030)	Goods and services	To cater for contractual obligations such as training of national youth service and contractor development	1 030
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-1.6%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		(122 905)	TOTAL		122 905

Other adjustments –R 42.004 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R1.362 million is allocated to cover costs related to compensation of employees annual adjustments which were higher than anticipated.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

An additional R1.892 million is allocated to cover costs related to compensation of employees annual adjustments which were higher than anticipated.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

An additional R15.334 million is allocated to cover costs related to compensation of employees annual adjustments that were higher than anticipated.

An additional R18 million is allocated to cover costs related to design of two priority access roads.

Programme 4: Transport Operations

An additional R5.416 million is allocated to cover costs related to compensation of employees' annual adjustments that were higher than anticipated.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 8.7: Expenditure Trends

Table 8.7: Expenditure trends								
2014/15						2015/16		
Expenditure outcome						Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '14 - Sep '14		Apr '14 - Mar '15			Apr '15 - Sep '15	
1. Administration	233 955	119 183	50.9	227 405	97.2	236 998	120 584	50.9
2. Public Works Infrastructure	626 699	287 732	45.9	590 618	94.2	712 092	387 421	54.4
3. Transport Infrastructure	2 256 614	1 172 146	51.9	2 369 864	105.0	2 318 625	1 098 637	47.4
4. Transport Operations	1 067 724	500 997	46.9	993 908	93.1	1 066 165	543 433	51.0
5. Community Based Programmes	56 599	28 946	51.1	59 366	104.9	66 169	34 343	51.9
Total	4 241 591	2 109 004	49.7	4 241 161	100.0	4 400 049	2 184 418	49.6
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 351 425	1 076 185	45.8	2 253 537	95.8	2 379 459	1 099 657	46.2
Compensation of employees	862 586	430 622	49.9	839 217	97.3	879 185	444 105	50.5
Goods and services	1 488 839	645 563	43.4	1 414 320	95.0	1 500 274	655 552	43.7
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	642 247	330 939	51.5	642 975	100.1	661 562	361 095	54.6
Provinces and municipalities	118 198	65 994	55.8	111 131	94.0	123 636	128 627	104.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	512 265	258 373	50.4	514 095	100.4	525 598	223 020	42.4
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	11 784	6 572	55.8	17 749	150.6	12 328	9 448	76.6
Payments for capital assets	1 247 919	701 880	56.2	1 343 558	107.7	1 359 028	723 666	53.2
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 158 554	667 176	57.6	1 283 342	110.8	1 264 207	662 829	52.4
Machinery and equipment	89 365	34 704	38.8	60 216	67.4	94 821	60 837	64.2
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	1 091	—	—	—	—
Total payments	4 241 591	2 109 004	49.7	4 241 161	100.0	4 400 049	2 184 418	49.6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure for the department is at 50.1 per cent on the main budget and 49.6 per cent on adjusted budget in the first half of 2015/16 financial year compared to the 49.7 per cent of the 2014/15 financial. The overall spending has improved by R75.4 million.

Compensation of employees and goods and services are relatively consistent with previous year expenditure performance given salary adjustments and inflation adjustments respectively.

Transfers and subsidies are relatively way above previous year due to rates and taxes claims paid to municipalities. Household also contributed to the high percentage due to large number of claims against the state that have been settled in first half of the current financial year. The expenditure for bus subsidies is a month behind schedule due to rescheduling of the cash flow coming from national department.

Capital expenditure is also behind schedule at 3 per cent below the previous financial year due to cash flow challenges experience in the first quarter of the financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 8.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	21 303	10 124	47.5	23 838	111.9	22 346	22 346	13 779	61.7
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	9 004	4 848	53.8	10 385	115.3	9 445	9 445	5 282	55.9
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	9 085	3 724	41.0	8 286	91.2	9 530	9 530	6 397	67.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	838	875	104.4	2 051	244.7	879	879	1 250	142.2
Sales of capital assets	1 577	—	—	1 315	83.4	1 654	1 654	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	799	677	84.7	1 801	225.4	838	838	850	101.4
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	21 303	10 124	47.5	23 838	111.9	22 346	22 346	13 779	61.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total revenue collection is at 61.7 per cent compared to the 47.5 per cent from the previous financial year due to high collection particularly on impounding fees.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 8.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	1 922	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 922
Households	1 922	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 922
2. Public Works Infrastructure	124 452	—	—	—	—	—	—	124 452
Provinces and municipalities	123 636	—	—	—	—	—	—	123 636
Households	816	—	—	—	—	—	—	816
3. Transport Infrastructure	9 590	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 590
Households	9 590	—	—	—	—	—	—	9 590
4. Transport Operations	525 598	—	—	—	—	—	—	525 598
Public corporations and private enterprises	525 598	—	—	—	—	—	—	525 598
Total	661 562	—	—	—	—	—	—	661 562

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 8.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 719 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 719 418
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 719 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 719 418
4. Transport Operations	502 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	502 272
-	502 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	502 272
5. Community Based Programmes	16 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 038
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	16 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 038
Total	2 237 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 237 728

There were no movements on conditional grants budget during the 2015/16 budget adjustment.

Vote 09

Community Safety, Security and Liaison

Adjusted budget summary

Table 9.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 040 184	1 249 130	–	208 946
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	913 365	970 027	–	56 662
Transfers and subsidies	3 500	3 500	–	–
Payments for capital assets	123 319	275 603	–	152 284
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	Mec for Community Safety, Security and Liaison			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

Summary of Revenue

Table 9.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	R thousand	2015/16					
		Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Main appropriation	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	
Equitable Share	990 308	–	–	–	–	65 346	1 055 654
Conditional grants	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Program</i>	<i>1 000</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>1 000</i>
Own Revenue	48 876	11 600	–	–	–	117 000	177 476
Other	–	–	–	–	–	15 000	15 000
Total Revenue	1 040 184	11 600	–	–	–	197 346	1 249 130

Mission

A safe, secure, crime and road accident free Mpumalanga Province.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Table 9.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	133 756	—	—	(438)	—	—	(438)	133 318
2. Civilian Oversight	57 146	—	—	(3 200)	—	3 200	—	57 146
3. Transport Regulation	490 306	11 600	—	5 064	—	157 000	173 664	663 970
4. Security Management	358 976	—	—	(1 426)	—	37 146	35 720	394 696
Total	1 040 184	11 600	—	—	—	197 346	208 946	1 249 130
Economic classification								
Current payments	913 365	—	—	(2 684)	—	59 346	56 662	970 027
Compensation of employees	385 708	—	—	—	—	15 000	15 000	400 708
Goods and services	527 657	—	—	(2 684)	—	44 346	41 662	569 319
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	3 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 500
Provinces and municipalities	200	—	—	—	—	—	—	200
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	3 300	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 300
Payments for capital assets	123 319	11 600	—	2 684	—	138 000	152 284	275 603
Buildings and other fixed structures	118 859	10 231	—	—	—	127 000	137 231	256 090
Machinery and equipment	4 460	1 369	—	2 684	—	11 000	15 053	19 513
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 040 184	11 600	—	—	—	197 346	208 946	1 249 130

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.3.1: Administration

		2015/16						
Subprogramme		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Office of MEC	7 382	—	—	(394)	—	—	(394)	6 988
2. Office of HOD	3 217	—	—	150	—	—	150	3 367
3. Financial Management	80 353	—	—	50	—	—	50	80 403
4. Corporate Services	39 346	—	—	(371)	—	—	(371)	38 975
5. Legal Services	3 458	—	—	127	—	—	127	3 585
Total	133 756	—	—	(438)	—	—	(438)	133 318
Economic classification								
Current payments	131 906	—	—	(1 260)	—	—	(1 260)	130 646
Compensation of employees	62 689	—	—	(700)	—	—	(700)	61 989
Goods and services	69 217	—	—	(560)	—	—	(560)	68 657
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	500	—	—	(34)	—	—	(34)	466
Provinces and municipalities	200	—	—	—	—	—	—	200
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	300	—	—	(34)	—	—	(34)	266
Payments for capital assets	1 350	—	—	856	—	—	856	2 206
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	1 350	—	—	856	—	—	856	2 206
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	133 756	—	—	(438)	—	—	(438)	133 318

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 9.3.2: Civilian Oversight
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	2 391	—	—	(2 000)	—	—	(2 000)	391
2. Policy and Research	4 067	—	—	(96)	—	—	(96)	3 971
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	8 884	—	—	—	—	—	—	8 884
4. Promotion of Safety	18 343	—	—	900	—	3 200	4 100	22 443
5. Community Police Relations	23 461	—	—	(2 004)	—	—	(2 004)	21 457
Total	57 146	—	—	(3 200)	—	3 200	—	57 146
Economic classification								
Current payments	56 891	—	—	(3 711)	—	3 200	(511)	56 380
Compensation of employees	38 668	—	—	(2 704)	—	—	(2 704)	35 964
Goods and services	18 223	—	—	(1 007)	—	3 200	2 193	20 416
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	—	4	—	—	4	4
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	4	—	—	4	4
Payments for capital assets	255	—	—	507	—	—	507	762
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	255	—	—	507	—	—	507	762
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	57 146	—	—	(3 200)	—	3 200	—	57 146

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

Table 9.3.3: Transport Regulation
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Programme Support	1 918	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 918
2. Safety Engineering	4 757	—	—	(100)	—	—	(100)	4 657
3. Traffic Law Enforcement	398 239	11 600	—	9 964	—	156 000	177 564	575 803
4. Road Safety Education	30 000	—	—	(300)	—	1 000	700	30 700
5. Transport Administration and Licensing	35 846	—	—	(2 000)	—	—	(2 000)	33 846
6. Overload Control	19 546	—	—	(2 500)	—	—	(2 500)	17 046
Total	490 306	11 600	—	5 064	—	157 000	173 664	663 970
Economic classification								
Current payments	365 692	—	—	3 842	—	19 000	22 842	388 534
Compensation of employees	277 960	—	—	4 804	—	15 000	19 804	297 764
Goods and services	87 732	—	—	(962)	—	4 000	3 038	90 770
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	3 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 000
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	3 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 000
Payments for capital assets	121 614	11 600	—	1 222	—	138 000	150 822	272 436
Buildings and other fixed structures	118 859	10 231	—	—	—	127 000	137 231	256 090
Machinery and equipment	2 755	1 369	—	1 222	—	11 000	13 591	16 346
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	490 306	11 600	—	5 064	—	157 000	173 664	663 970

Programme 4: Security Management

Table 9.3.4: Security Management

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand								
1. Programme Support	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2. Provincial Security Operation	358 976	–	–	(1 426)	–	37 146	35 720	394 696
Total	358 976	–	–	(1 426)	–	37 146	35 720	394 696
Economic classification								
Current payments	358 876	–	–	(1 555)	–	37 146	35 591	394 467
Compensation of employees	6 391	–	–	(1 400)	–	–	(1 400)	4 991
Goods and services	352 485	–	–	(155)	–	37 146	36 991	389 476
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	30	–	–	30	30
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	30	–	–	30	30
Payments for capital assets	100	–	–	99	–	–	99	199
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	100	–	–	99	–	–	99	199
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	358 976	–	–	(1 426)	–	37 146	35 720	394 696

Goods and Services

Table 9.4: Summary of Goods and Services

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	527 657	–	–	(2 684)	–	44 346	41 662	569 319
Administrative fees	290	–	–	–	–	–	–	290
Advertising	4 040	–	–	(420)	–	150	(270)	3 770
Minor Assets	1 510	–	–	(360)	–	–	(360)	1 150
Audit cost: External	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	2 469	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 469
Communication (G&S)	5 328	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 328
Computer services	3 740	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 740
Consultants and professional services: Business	340	–	–	–	–	–	–	340
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Labour	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal and	1 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 096
Contractors	52 076	–	–	(100)	–	250	150	52 226
Agency and support / outsourced services	4 518	–	–	(530)	–	2 042	1 512	6 030
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	24 609	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 609
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	3 500	–	–	–	–	2 700	2 700	6 200
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	306	–	–	–	–	–	–	306
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 700	–	–	–	–	300	300	2 000
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	2 822	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 822
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 440	–	–	(142)	–	–	(142)	3 298
Operating leases	15 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 901
Property payments	353 089	–	–	–	–	37 146	37 146	390 235
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 111	–	–	–	–	547	547	1 658
Travel and subsistence	28 107	–	–	(582)	–	21	(561)	27 546
Training and development	5 130	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	4 630
Operating payments	4 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 198
Venues and facilities	4 337	–	–	(50)	–	–	(50)	4 287
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	1 190	1 190	1 190

Infrastructure payments

Table 9.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance and repair: Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrade and additions: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets: Capital	118 859	10 231	–	–	–	127 000	137 231	256 090
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for financial	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	15 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 901
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	118 859	10 231	–	–	–	127 000	137 231	256 090
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	15 901	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 901
Total Infrastructure	134 760	10 231	–	–	–	127 000	137 231	271 991

An amount of R10.2 million is a roll over from last financial year.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Roll-overs –R11.600 million

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

R11.600 million has been rolled over for the construction of the traffic college and other capital assets.

Virements and shifts

Table 9.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Civilian Oversight					
3. Transport Regulation					
4. Security Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Compensation of employees	Restructuring of posts	(700)	Machinery and equipment	Acquiring of new assets	560
Goods and services	Funding other classifications	(560)			
Households	Funding other programmes	(34)			
			Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		
			Households	Funding for leave gratuity	4
			Programme 4: Security Management		
			Households	Funding for leave gratuity	30
			Programme 3: Transport Regulation		
			Compensation of employees	Underfunded of COE	700
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-0,4%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-0,5%		
Programme 2: Civilian Oversight			Programme 3: Transport Regulation		
Compensation of employees	Post abolished due to monotorium	(2 756)	Compensation of employees	Underfunded of COE	2 756
Goods and services	Cost curtailment implemented	(1 007)	Machinery and equipment	Acquiring of new assets	204
			Programme 1: Administration		
			Machinery and equipment	Acquiring of new assets	296
			Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		
			Machinery and equipment	Acquiring of new assets	507
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-0,9%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-5,7%		
Programme 3: Transport Regulation			Programme 3: Transport Regulation		
Goods and services	Cost curtailment implemented	(962)	Machinery and equipment	Acquiring of new assets	962
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-0,2%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			Programme 3: Transport Regulation		
Programme 4: Security Management			Programme 3: Transport Regulation		
Compensation of employees	Resignation of officials	(1 400)	Compensation of employees	Underfunded of COE	1 400
Goods and services	Cost curtailment implemented	(155)	Machinery and equipment	Acquiring of new assets	56
			Programme 4: Security Management		
			Machinery and equipment	Acquiring of new assets	99
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			0,0%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-0,4%		
TOTAL			TOTAL		
		(7 574)			7 574

Other Adjustment –R 197.346 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

An additional R 3.2 million is allocated to cover costs for Izimbizo campaigns.

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

An additional R 15 million is allocated to cover costs related to compensation of employee annual adjustment that were higher than anticipated.

An additional R 127 million is allocated this programme to cover costs related to the construction of the traffic college.

Programme 4: Security Management

An additional R 37.146 million is allocated to cover costs related to the provision of security services for examination purposes provision of additional security guards.

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

The Department received financial support for R 15 million from the Road Traffic Management Co-operation for the acquisition of vehicles and operating materials for the traffic regulations programme.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 9.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2014/15 Expenditure outcome					2015/16 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15		Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15
1. Administration	113 043	53 018	46,9	112 561	99,6	133 318	72 800	54,6
2. Civilian Oversight	12 229	5 522	45,2	10 503	85,9	57 094	22 643	39,7
3. Crime Prevention And Community Police Relatic	39 341	16 228	41,2	32 241	82,0	—	—	—
4. Transport Regulation	434 027	176 822	40,7	433 818	100,0	664 022	308 289	46,4
5. Security Management	420 365	244 185	58,1	414 256	98,5	394 696	246 823	62,5
Total	1 019 005	496 686	48,7	1 003 379	98,5	1 249 130	650 555	52,1
Economic classification								
Current payments	911 560	494 447	54,2	908 071	99,6	970 027	542 121	55,9
Compensation of employees	367 986	185 538	50,4	366 644	99,6	400 708	201 100	50,2
Goods and services	543 574	308 909	56,8	541 394	99,6	569 319	341 021	59,9
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	33	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	3 280	2 157	65,8	2 986	91,0	3 500	1 067	30,5
Provinces and municipalities	—	82	—	82	—	200	2	1,0
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organis	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	3 280	2 075	63,3	2 904	88,5	3 300	1 065	32,3
Payments for capital assets	104 165	82	0,1	92 322	88,6	275 603	107 367	39,0
Buildings and other fixed structures	69 882	—	—	58 099	83,1	256 090	102 626	40,1
Machinery and equipment	34 283	82	0,2	34 223	99,8	19 513	4 741	24,3
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total payments	1 019 005	496 686	48,7	1 003 379	98,5	1 249 130	650 555	52,1

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

The department spent R650 million or 62.5 per cent against R1.040 billion budget allocation. All programmes project to over-spend their budgets except programme 2 which under-spent by over R7 million. There is an over-spending of R 61.7 million while a balance of R43 million is committed. A larger portion of up to R25 million in the commitments account is from security services.

Compensation of employees spent R201 million or 52.1 per cent and over-spent by R11.8 million. The wage bill has maintained a monthly average spending rate of R36 million in the recent two months. The projections indicate that the budget for personnel costs need to be adjusted by over R12 million from the current base of R385 million to just over R397 million. The general salary adjustment which was above projections is the main cause for overspending in compensation of employees.

Goods and services spent R341 million and has over-spent its budget by over R50 million while a balance of R42 million is committed. Payments for security services is the key-cost driver for this line item having spent over R246 million and maintained a monthly average expenditure rate of R26 million. Other costs-drivers that have contributed mostly to the spending of the line item include but not limited to contract for debt collection at R26 million, Audit fees (R3.8 million), Fleet management (R19.3 million), operating leases (R5 million), Travel and Subsistence (R17.3 million).

The item for capital assets has spent R107 million or 87 per cent and project to over-spent by a marginal R 0.752 million. Spending by this line item was mostly concentrated to the payments for the traffic college at R102 million and the acquisition of movable assets at R5 million. The second quarter spending analysis indicates a budget pressure which need to be addressed by the adjustment budget. The department is expected to receive R127 million to address the budget pressures.

The department will prioritise spending to core business activities and apply strict budgetary control measures to remain with the budget. Reprioritization and strict budgetary control measures will also assist to control commitments and accruals at the end of the year. Therefore spending in the third and fourth quarters of the year will be closely monitored and management will review spending on a timely basis.

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Table 9.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	77 359	33 128	42,8	79 756	103,1	126 788	126 788	40 526	32,0
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	500	16 482	3 296,4	31 240	6 248,0	27 401	27 401	15 404	56,2
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	38 153	14 153	37,1	42 093	110,3	75 097	75 097	22 974	30,6
Interest, dividends and rent on land	38 689	1 557	4,0	5 050	13,1	24 290	24 290	1 819	7,5
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	395	-	-	-	216	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	17	936	5 505,9	978	5 752,9	-	-	113	-
Tax receipts	432 355	242 615	56,1	457 438	105,8	408 895	408 895	197 070	48,2
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	432 355	242 615	56,1	457 438	105,8	408 895	408 895	197 070	48,2
Total	509 714	275 743	54,1	537 194	105,4	535 683	535 683	237 596	44,4

The department has collected R 235 million or 44 per cent in the first-half of 2015/16 financial year compared to R 275 million collected over the same period in 2014/15. There is an under-collection in motor vehicles licenses which collected R190 million compared to R242 million collected over the same period in 2014/15. The under-collection by vehicle licenses is main factor behind the total decline in revenue collections compared to the same period last year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 9.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	500	-	-	(34)	-	-	(34)	466
Provinces and municipalities	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Households	300	-	-	(34)	-	-	(34)	266
2. Civilian Oversight	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	4
Households	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	4
3. Transport Regulation	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Households	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
4. Security Management	-	-	-	30	-	-	30	30
Households	-	-	-	30	-	-	30	30
Total	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
2. Civilian Oversight	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Total	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000

The department is currently embarking in the project of recruiting volunteers on an annual contractual basis to monitor the safety of tourists in the province. The National Department of Public Works provided a grant of R1 million to compliment the department's budget for the payments of monthly stipends.

Vote 10

Health

Adjusted budget summary

Table 10.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2015/16				
R thousand	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	9 995 809	10 163 902	–	168 093
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	9 164 989	9 077 004	(87 985)	–
Transfers and subsidies	273 074	479 199	–	206 125
Payments for capital assets	557 746	607 699	–	49 953
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Health			
Accounting officer	Superintendent -General			

Summary of Revenue

Table 10.2: Summary of Receipts

2015/16								
Programme								
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Equitable Share	8 080 059	–	–	–	(20 000)	60 000	40 000	8 120 059
Conditional grants	1 422 915	71 993	–	–	–	–	71 993	1 494 908
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	927 214	–	–	–	–	–	–	927 214
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant	287 942	71 993	–	–	–	–	71 993	359 935
Health Professions Training and Development G	97 460	–	–	–	–	–	–	97 460
National Tertiary Services Grant	99 311	–	–	–	–	–	–	99 311
National Health Insurance Grant	7 206	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 206
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Program	1 518	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 518
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive G	2 264	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 264
Ow n Revenue	492 835	–	–	–	–	56 100	56 100	548 935
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	9 995 809	71 993	–	–	(20 000)	116 100	168 093	10 163 902

Mission

The Department of Health is committed to improve the quality of health and well-being of all people of Mpumalanga by providing needs based, people centered, equitable health care delivery system through an integrated network of health care services provided by a cadre of dedicated and well skilled health workers.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Table 10.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
1. Administration	283 305	–	–	14 646	–	–	14 646	297 951
2. District Health Services	6 131 596	–	–	9 352	(14 000)	39 176	34 528	6 166 124
3. Emergency Medical Services	325 837	–	–	(13 160)	–	–	(13 160)	312 677
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 156 894	–	–	8 842	–	20 000	28 842	1 185 736
5. Central Hospital Services	1 037 983	–	–	954	(6 000)	18 000	12 954	1 050 937
6. Health Sciences and Training	294 926	–	–	15 868	–	38 924	54 792	349 718
7. Health Care Support Services	130 272	–	–	(1 235)	–	–	(1 235)	129 037
8. Health Facilities Management	634 996	71 993	–	(35 267)	–	–	36 726	671 722
Total	9 995 809	71 993	–	–	(20 000)	116 100	168 093	10 163 902
Economic classification								
Current payments	9 164 989	316	–	(166 301)	(20 000)	98 000	(87 985)	9 077 004
Compensation of employees	6 213 604	–	–	(88 444)	–	60 000	(28 444)	6 185 160
Goods and services	2 951 385	316	–	(77 857)	(20 000)	38 000	(59 541)	2 891 844
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	273 074	–	–	188 025	–	18 100	206 125	479 199
Provinces and municipalities	597	–	–	139 480	–	–	139 480	140 077
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 256	–	–	255	–	–	255	6 511
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	217 108	–	–	29 748	–	–	29 748	246 856
Households	49 113	–	–	18 542	–	18 100	36 642	85 755
Payments for capital assets	557 746	71 677	–	(21 724)	–	–	49 953	607 699
Buildings and other fixed structures	322 024	69 157	–	50 084	–	–	119 241	441 265
Machinery and equipment	235 722	2 520	–	(71 808)	–	–	(69 288)	166 434
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	9 995 809	71 993	–	–	(20 000)	116 100	168 093	10 163 902

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Office of the MEC	9 767	–	–	(1 217)	–	–	(1 217)	8 550
2. Management	273 538	–	–	15 863	–	–	15 863	289 401
Total	283 305	–	–	14 646	–	–	14 646	297 951
Economic classification								
Current payments	256 019	–	–	4 630	–	–	4 630	260 649
Compensation of employees	116 544	–	–	(976)	–	–	(976)	115 568
Goods and services	139 475	–	–	5 606	–	–	5 606	145 081
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	22 386	–	–	4 542	–	–	4 542	26 928
Provinces and municipalities	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	22 336	–	–	4 542	–	–	4 542	26 878
Payments for capital assets	4 900	–	–	5 474	–	–	5 474	10 374
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	4 900	–	–	5 474	–	–	5 474	10 374
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	283 305	–	–	14 646	–	–	14 646	297 951

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 10.3.2: District Health Services
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. District Management	383 042	—	—	(17 972)	—	—	(17 972)	365 070
2. Community Health Clinics	1 150 149	—	—	97 057	—	16 453	113 510	1 263 659
3. Community Health Centres	785 855	—	—	(36 366)	—	20 163	(16 203)	769 652
4. Community-based Services	89 049	—	—	(337)	—	—	(337)	88 712
5. Other Community Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. HIV/Aids	937 045	—	—	(54)	—	—	(54)	936 991
7. Nutrition	15 445	—	—	(543)	—	—	(543)	14 902
8. Coroner Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9. District Hospitals	2 771 011	—	—	(32 433)	(14 000)	2 560	(43 873)	2 727 138
Total	6 131 596	—	—	9 352	(14 000)	39 176	34 528	6 166 124
Economic classification								
Current payments	5 845 767	—	—	(122 929)	(14 000)	39 176	(97 753)	5 748 014
Compensation of employees	3 964 944	—	—	(96 796)	—	39 176	(57 620)	3 907 324
Goods and services	1 880 823	—	—	(26 133)	(14 000)	—	(40 133)	1 840 690
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	185 871	—	—	152 032	—	—	152 032	337 903
Provinces and municipalities	325	—	—	139 645	—	—	139 645	139 970
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	90	—	—	90	90
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	179 979	—	—	12 297	—	—	12 297	192 276
Households	5 567	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 567
Payments for capital assets	99 958	—	—	(19 751)	—	—	(19 751)	80 207
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	99 958	—	—	(19 751)	—	—	(19 751)	80 207
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	6 131 596	—	—	9 352	(14 000)	39 176	34 528	6 166 124

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 10.3.3: Emergency Medical Services
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Emergency transport	314 765	—	—	(6 204)	—	—	(6 204)	308 561
2. Planned Patient Transport	11 072	—	—	(6 956)	—	—	(6 956)	4 116
Total	325 837	—	—	(13 160)	—	—	(13 160)	312 677
Economic classification								
Current payments	295 542	—	—	(5 246)	—	—	(5 246)	290 296
Compensation of employees	238 706	—	—	(3 060)	—	—	(3 060)	235 646
Goods and services	56 836	—	—	(2 186)	—	—	(2 186)	54 650
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	30 295	—	—	(7 914)	—	—	(7 914)	22 381
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	30 295	—	—	(7 914)	—	—	(7 914)	22 381
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	325 837	—	—	(13 160)	—	—	(13 160)	312 677

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 10.3.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Subprogramme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	935 008	–	–	(7 311)	–	20 000	12 689
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	184 757	–	–	(1 298)	–	–	(1 298)
3. Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	37 129	–	–	17 451	–	–	17 451
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5. Dental Training Hospitals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6. Other Specialised Hospitals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 156 894	–	–	8 842	–	20 000	28 842
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 103 464	–	–	(6 273)	–	20 000	13 727
Compensation of employees	857 622	–	–	(5 935)	–	–	(5 935)
Goods and services	245 842	–	–	(338)	–	20 000	19 662
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	37 984	–	–	17 451	–	–	17 451
Provinces and municipalities	125	–	–	(125)	–	–	(125)
Departmental agencies and accounts	90	–	–	125	–	–	125
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	37 129	–	–	17 451	–	–	17 451
Households	640	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	15 446	–	–	(2 336)	–	–	(2 336)
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	15 446	–	–	(2 336)	–	–	(2 336)
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 156 894	–	–	8 842	–	20 000	28 842

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 10.3.5: Central Hospital Services

Subprogramme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Central Hospital Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	1 037 983	–	–	954	(6 000)	18 000	12 954
Total	1 037 983	–	–	954	(6 000)	18 000	12 954
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 018 173	–	–	2 487	(6 000)	18 000	14 487
Compensation of employees	719 349	–	–	(857)	–	–	(857)
Goods and services	298 824	–	–	3 344	(6 000)	18 000	15 344
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	971	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	40	–	–	(40)	–	–	(40)
Departmental agencies and accounts	40	–	–	40	–	–	40
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	891	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	18 839	–	–	(1 533)	–	–	(1 533)
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	18 839	–	–	(1 533)	–	–	(1 533)
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 037 983	–	–	954	(6 000)	18 000	12 954

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Table 10.3.6: Health Sciences and Training

Subprogramme		2015/16					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Nurse Training Colleges	156 228	–	–	(1 902)	–	20 824	175 150
2. EMS Training Colleges	2 386	–	–	(48)	–	–	2 338
3. Bursaries	5 024	–	–	15 892	–	18 100	39 016
4. Primary Health Care Training	6 956	–	–	(132)	–	–	6 824
5. Training Other	124 332	–	–	2 058	–	–	126 390
Total	294 926	–	–	15 868	–	38 924	349 718
Economic classification							
Current payments	265 256	–	–	5 891	–	20 824	291 971
Compensation of employees	202 554	–	–	9 798	–	20 824	233 176
Goods and services	62 702	–	–	(3 907)	–	–	58 795
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	25 647	–	–	14 000	–	18 100	57 747
Provinces and municipalities	7	–	–	–	–	–	7
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 126	–	–	–	–	–	6 126
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	19 514	–	–	14 000	–	18 100	51 614
Payments for capital assets	4 023	–	–	(4 023)	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	4 023	–	–	(4 023)	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	294 926	–	–	15 868	–	38 924	349 718

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 10.3.7: Health Care Support Services

Subprogramme		2015/16					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Laundries	26 964	–	–	940	–	–	27 904
2. Engineering	29 323	–	–	(1 695)	–	–	27 628
3. Forensic Services	59 314	–	–	(121)	–	–	59 193
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	4 185	–	–	(7)	–	–	4 178
5. Medicine Trading Account	10 486	–	–	(352)	–	–	10 134
Total	130 272	–	–	(1 235)	–	–	129 037
Economic classification							
Current payments	125 457	–	–	(2 748)	–	–	122 709
Compensation of employees	87 251	–	–	(565)	–	–	86 686
Goods and services	38 206	–	–	(2 183)	–	–	36 023
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	215	–	–	–	–	–	215
Provinces and municipalities	50	–	–	–	–	–	50
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	165	–	–	–	–	–	165
Payments for capital assets	4 600	–	–	1 513	–	–	6 113
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	4 600	–	–	1 513	–	–	6 113
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	130 272	–	–	(1 235)	–	–	129 037

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 10.3.8: Health Facilities Management

Subprogramme		2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Community Health Facilities	347 054	—	—	(35 267)	—	—	(35 267)	311 787
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. District Hospital Services	45 880	71 993	—	—	—	—	71 993	117 873
4. Provincial Hospital Services	242 062	—	—	—	—	—	—	242 062
5. Central Hospital Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6. Other Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	634 996	71 993	—	(35 267)	—	—	36 726	671 722
Economic classification								
Current payments	255 311	316	—	(42 113)	—	—	(41 797)	213 514
Compensation of employees	26 634	—	—	9 947	—	—	9 947	36 581
Goods and services	228 677	316	—	(52 060)	—	—	(51 744)	176 933
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	379 685	71 677	—	6 846	—	—	78 523	458 208
Buildings and other fixed structures	322 024	69 157	—	50 084	—	—	119 241	441 265
Machinery and equipment	57 661	2 520	—	(43 238)	—	—	(40 718)	16 943
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	634 996	71 993	—	(35 267)	—	—	36 726	671 722

Goods and Services

Table 10.4: Summary of Goods and Services

		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Goods and services	2 951 385	316	—	(77 857)	(20 000)	38 000	(59 541)	2 891 844
Administrative fees	3 392	—	—	2 167	—	—	2 167	5 559
Advertising	2 341	—	—	394	—	—	394	2 735
Minor Assets	18 164	101	—	(5 174)	—	—	(5 073)	13 091
Audit cost: External	16 077	—	—	94	—	—	94	16 171
Bursaries: Employees	17	—	—	1 267	—	—	1 267	1 284
Catering: Departmental activities	3 150	—	—	982	—	—	982	4 132
Communication (G&S)	42 525	—	—	(5 544)	—	—	(5 544)	36 981
Computer services	39 185	—	—	2 031	—	—	2 031	41 216
Consultants and professional services: Business	7 149	—	—	6 684	—	—	6 684	13 833
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Laboratorial	412 905	—	—	(62 311)	—	—	(62 311)	350 594
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Legal and	32 227	—	—	6 111	—	—	6 111	38 338
Contractors	32 004	—	—	33 227	—	—	33 227	65 231
Agency and support / outsourced services	113 110	—	—	(28 779)	—	—	(28 779)	84 331
Entertainment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	104 478	—	—	(2 245)	—	—	(2 245)	102 233
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	100	—	—	4 478	—	—	4 478	4 578
Inventory: Farming supplies	2 730	—	—	1 386	—	—	1 386	4 116
Inventory: Food and food supplies	91 010	—	—	1 153	—	—	1 153	92 163
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	28 102	—	—	23 841	—	—	23 841	51 943
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	603	—	—	(603)	—	—	(603)	—
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4 472	—	—	4 691	—	—	4 691	9 163
Inventory: Medical supplies	329 893	—	—	9 813	—	38 000	47 813	377 706
Inventory: Medicine	1 067 783	—	—	(15 183)	(20 000)	—	(35 183)	1 032 600
Medias inventory interface	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	76	—	—	(76)	—	—	(76)	—
Consumable supplies	131 992	—	—	(21 296)	—	—	(21 296)	110 696
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	23 502	—	—	13 306	—	—	13 306	36 808
Operating leases	55 334	—	—	(4 108)	—	—	(4 108)	51 226
Property payments	292 779	215	—	(30 863)	—	—	(30 648)	262 131
Transport provided: Departmental activity	866	—	—	222	—	—	222	1 088
Travel and subsistence	63 776	—	—	2 501	—	—	2 501	66 277
Training and development	19 193	—	—	(11 203)	—	—	(11 203)	7 990
Operating payments	10 494	—	—	(5 748)	—	—	(5 748)	4 746
Venues and facilities	968	—	—	1 665	—	—	1 665	2 633
Rental and hiring	988	—	—	(737)	—	—	(737)	251

Infrastructure payments

Table 10.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	398 348	69 372	–	(17 658)	–	–	51 714	450 062
Maintenance and repair: Current	129 664	215	–	(21 101)	–	–	(20 886)	108 778
Upgrade and additions: Capital	204 039	–	–	(20 617)	–	–	(20 617)	183 422
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	64 645	69 157	–	24 060	–	–	93 217	157 862
New infrastructure assets: Capital	23 340	–	–	98 610	–	–	98 610	121 950
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	–	–	–	14 655	–	–	14 655	14 655
Capital infrastructure	292 024	69 157	–	102 053	–	–	171 210	463 234
Current infrastructure	129 664	215	–	(6 446)	–	–	(6 231)	123 433
Total Infrastructure	421 688	69 372	–	95 607	–	–	164 979	586 667

Roll-overs –R71.993 million

R71.993 million has been rolled over for funding of committed rehabilitation and maintenance projects in 2014/15 financial year including machinery and equipment.

Table 10.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

111

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2015

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		(8 734)	Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		7 484
Compensation of employees	Deferred filling of vacant funded posts and staff attrition	(5 935)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of funds for TV licences	125
Goods and services	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(338)	Non-profit institutions	Shortfall in transfer for services rendered by Siyathuthuka Mental Care	7 359
Provinces and municipalities	Reclassification of funds for TV licences	(125)	Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		1 250
Machinery and equipment	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(2 336)	Machinery and equipment	To procure essential forensic response vehicles.	1 250
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.1%			
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		(9 086)	Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		40
Compensation of employees	Deferred filling of vacant funded posts and staff attrition	(857)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of funds for TV licences	40
Goods and services	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(6 656)	Programme 1: Administration		7 656
Provinces and municipalities	Reclassification of funds for TV licences	(40)	Households	Settle budget shortfall for leave gratuity	4 542
Machinery and equipment	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(1 533)	Machinery and equipment	Settle shortfall for Security System, Office Equipment and Furniture	3 114
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%	Programme 2: District Health Services		1 390
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.9%	Provinces and municipalities	Settle budget shortfall for municipalities	1 390
Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		(7 930)	Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		7 930
Goods and services	Reduce spending on non-essential items to funds salary adjustment	(3 907)	Compensation of employees	To fund shortfall for salary adjuments	7 930
Machinery and equipment	Reduce spending on non-essential items to funds salary adjustment	(4 023)			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		(5 748)	Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		263
Compensation of employees	Deferred filling of vacant funded posts and staff attrition	(565)	Machinery and equipment	To procure essential equipment for hospitals	263
Goods and services	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(5 183)	Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		5 485
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.2%	Compensation of employees	To fund additional intake of nurse students	1 868
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.2%	Households	To fund CUBAN bursary programme	3 617
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		(95 298)	Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		60 031
Goods and services	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(52 060)	Compensation of employees	To fund shortfall for salary adjuments	9 947
Machinery and equipment	Reduced spending on non-essential items	(43 238)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To funds shortfall on infratructure projects	50 084
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-9.5%	Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		10 383
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-5.6%	Households	To fund CUBAN bursary programme	10 383
TOTAL		(330 672)	Programme 2: District Health Services		11 792
			Provinces and municipalities	Settle budget shortfall for municipalities	11 792
			Goods and services	Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services	
			Households	Shortfall in transfer for services rendered by Siyathuthuka Mental Care	10 092
			Programme 1: Administration		3 000
			Goods and services	To fund shortfall on dialysis and implants for patients	3 000
			TOTAL		
			330 672		

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Declared Unspent Funds – R20 million

Programme 2: District Health Services

R14 million is declared unspent for medicine in hospitals to be utilized for additional security guards in various health facilities.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

R6 million is declared unspent for medicine in hospitals to be utilized for additional security guards in various health facilities.

Other adjustments – R116.1 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 2: District Health Services

An additional R39.176 million has been allocated to fund critical posts within the programme.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

An additional of R20 million has been allocated for the funding of surgical (orthopedic) implants.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

An additional of R18 million has been allocated for the funding of surgical (orthopedic) implants.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

An additional R20.824 million has been allocated to fund student nurse intake within the programme.

An additional of R18.1 million has been allocated for the funding of additional 90 students to participate in the Doctor Cuban programme.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 10.7: Expenditure Trends

		2014/15				2015/16		
		Expenditure outcome				Preliminary expenditure		
		Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation			Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14	adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Mar '15	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15	adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	226 451	98 124	43.3	196 542	86.8	297 951	139 022	46.7
2. District Health Services	5 398 299	2 715 498	50.3	5 496 197	101.8	6 166 124	2 919 698	47.4
3. Emergency Medical Services	310 556	155 651	50.1	319 347	102.8	312 677	131 871	42.2
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 097 262	535 804	48.8	1 047 266	95.4	1 185 736	565 293	47.7
5. Central Hospital Services	958 343	472 333	49.3	943 975	98.5	1 050 937	486 638	46.3
6. Health Sciences and Training	285 823	132 881	46.5	305 208	106.8	349 718	156 076	44.6
7. Health Care Support Services	109 580	51 145	46.7	101 707	92.8	129 037	51 434	39.9
8. Health Facilities Management	646 233	109 767	17.0	469 050	72.6	671 722	267 746	39.9
Total	9 032 547	4 271 203	47.3	8 879 292	98.3	10 163 902	4 717 778	46.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	8 236 532	4 084 147	49.6	8 180 750	99.3	9 077 004	4 242 107	46.7
Compensation of employees	5 569 728	2 791 857	50.1	5 537 663	99.4	6 185 160	2 934 402	47.4
Goods and services	2 666 804	1 291 727	48.4	2 639 473	99.0	2 891 844	1 307 672	45.2
Interest and rent on land	—	563	—	3 614	—	—	33	—
Transfers and subsidies	252 456	55 596	22.0	264 468	104.8	479 199	256 641	53.6
Provinces and municipalities	1 193	347	29.1	584	49.0	140 077	79 829	57.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 029	39	1.0	217	5.4	6 511	582	8.9
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	192 146	45 818	23.8	202 567	105.4	246 856	145 240	58.8
Households	55 088	9 392	17.0	61 100	110.9	85 755	30 990	36.1
Payments for capital assets	543 559	131 460	24.2	434 074	79.9	607 699	219 030	36.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	409 031	78 184	19.1	312 522	76.4	441 265	184 789	41.9
Machinery and equipment	134 528	53 276	39.6	121 552	90.4	166 434	34 241	20.6
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total payments	9 032 547	4 271 203	47.3	8 879 292	98.3	10 163 902	4 717 778	46.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

The Department spent R4.271 billion or 47.3 of the appropriated budget in 2014/15 financial year during the first six months of the financial year. In the current financial year, the Department has spent R4.717 billion or 46.7 per cent as at the end of September 2015. When compared with previous financial year the Department has spent R500 million more however the spending trend shows a decline of 0.4 per cent. This is mainly due staggering appointment to settle previous financial year obligations.

The Department has major budget adjustment from the main appropriation in order to settle 2014/15 financial year accruals. These are once off adjustment which will have minor impact on the MTEF budget of the Department. Furthermore, the Department has budget pressures which are a result of economic changes which will be absorbed within the current allocation by reducing non-essential items and implementation of austerity measures. The Department anticipates breaking even at the end of the financial year with minimum and acceptable accruals at year end closure.

Departmental receipts

Table 10.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	57 527	29 749	51.7	70 662	122.8	66 544	66 544	28 611	43.0
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	53 484	27 301	51.0	60 254	112.7	59 569	59 212	25 793	43.6
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 216	1 071	48.3	6 064	273.6	2 318	2 675	1 882	70.4
Sales of capital assets	1 662	—	—	1 805	108.6	1 760	1 760	308	17.5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	165	1 377	834.5	2 539	1 538.8	2 897	2 897	628	21.7
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	57 527	29 749	51.7	70 662	122.8	66 544	66 544	28 611	43.0

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

The Departmental revenue collection as at the end of September 2014 was at R29.749 million or 51.7 per cent of the adjusted estimate. In the current financial year, the Department has collected R28.611 million or 43 per cent. When comparing with the previous financial year, the Department has collected R1.138 million below the previous financial year or 8.7 per cent below within the same period.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 10.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	22 386	–	–	4 542	–	–	4 542	26 928
Provinces and municipalities	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Households	22 336	–	–	4 542	–	–	4 542	26 878
2. District Health Services	185 871	–	–	152 032	–	–	152 032	337 903
Provinces and municipalities	325	–	–	139 645	–	–	139 645	139 970
Departmental agencies and	–	–	–	90	–	–	90	90
Non-profit institutions	179 979	–	–	12 297	–	–	12 297	192 276
Households	5 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 567
4. Provincial Hospital Services	37 984	–	–	17 451	–	–	17 451	55 435
Provinces and municipalities	125	–	–	(125)	–	–	(125)	–
Departmental agencies and	90	–	–	125	–	–	125	215
accounts								
Non-profit institutions	37 129	–	–	17 451	–	–	17 451	54 580
Households	640	–	–	–	–	–	–	640
5. Central Hospital Services	971	–	–	–	–	–	–	971
Provinces and municipalities	40	–	–	(40)	–	–	(40)	–
Departmental agencies and	40	–	–	40	–	–	40	80
accounts								
Households	891	–	–	–	–	–	–	891
6. Health Sciences and Training	25 647	–	–	14 000	–	18 100	32 100	57 747
Provinces and municipalities	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7
Departmental agencies and	6 126	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 126
accounts								
Households	19 514	–	–	14 000	–	18 100	32 100	51 614
7. Health Care Support Services	215	–	–	–	–	–	–	215
Provinces and municipalities	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Households	165	–	–	–	–	–	–	165
Total	273 074	–	–	188 025	–	18 100	206 125	479 199

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 10.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
2. District Health Services	936 684	–	–	–	–	–	–	936 684
Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	927 214	–	–	–	–	–	–	927 214
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 264	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 264
National Health Insurance Grant	7 206	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 206
5. Central Hospital Services	99 311	–	–	–	–	–	–	99 311
National Tertiary Services Grant	99 311	–	–	–	–	–	–	99 311
6. Health Sciences and Training	97 460	–	–	–	–	–	–	97 460
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	97 460	–	–	–	–	–	–	97 460
8. Health Facilities Management	289 460	71 993	–	–	–	–	71 993	361 453
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 518	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 518
Hospital Facility Revitalisation Grant	287 942	71 993	–	–	–	–	71 993	359 935
Total	1 422 915	71 993	–	–	–	–	71 993	1 494 908

The Department received an approval for a rollover amounting to R71.993 million for committed infrastructure projects in 2014/15 financial year.

Vote 11

Culture, Sport and Recreation

Adjusted budget summary

Table 11.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	454 891	457 322	–	2 431
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	297 586	312 702	–	15 116
Transfers and subsidies	7 220	9 020	–	1 800
Payments for capital assets	150 085	135 600	(14 485)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Culture Sports and Recreation			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General			

Summary of Revenue

Table 11.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
Equitable Share	257 180	–	–	–	(11 000)	–	246 180
Conditional grants	197 711	13 431	–	–	–	–	211 142
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	<i>150 325</i>	<i>12 404</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>162 729</i>
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive C</i>	<i>2 148</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>2 148</i>
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Program</i>	<i>1 199</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>1 199</i>
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Gran</i>	<i>44 039</i>	<i>1 027</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>–</i>	<i>45 066</i>
Ow n Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	454 891	13 431	–	–	(11 000)	–	457 322

Mission

To promote social cohesion and nation building through culture, sport and information service to people of Mpumalanga.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Table 11.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	81 116	—	—	—	—	—	—	81 116
2. Cultural Affairs	88 417	—	—	—	(11 000)	—	(11 000)	77 417
3. Library and Archives Services	195 731	12 404	—	—	—	—	12 404	208 135
4. Sports and Recreation	89 627	1 027	—	—	—	—	1 027	90 654
Total	454 891	13 431	—	—	(11 000)	—	2 431	457 322
Economic classification								
Current payments	297 586	12 416	—	2 700	—	—	15 116	312 702
Compensation of employees	153 310	—	—	(2 050)	—	—	(2 050)	151 260
Goods and services	144 276	12 416	—	4 750	—	—	17 166	161 442
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	7 220	—	—	1 800	—	—	1 800	9 020
Provinces and municipalities	100	—	—	(1)	—	—	(1)	99
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	1
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	6 120	—	—	1 500	—	—	1 500	7 620
Households	1 000	—	—	300	—	—	300	1 300
Payments for capital assets	150 085	1 015	—	(4 500)	(11 000)	—	(14 485)	135 600
Buildings and other fixed structures	117 084	—	—	(4 500)	(11 000)	—	(15 500)	101 584
Machinery and equipment	33 001	1 015	—	—	—	—	1 015	34 016
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	454 891	13 431	—	—	(11 000)	—	2 431	457 322

Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Office of the MEC	7 451	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	7 251
2. Corporate Services	73 665	–	–	200	–	–	200	73 865
Total	81 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	81 116
Economic classification								
Current payments	76 716	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	76 416
Compensation of employees	47 275	–	–	600	–	–	600	47 875
Goods and services	29 441	–	–	(900)	–	–	(900)	28 541
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 100	–	–	300	–	–	300	1 400
Provinces and municipalities	100	–	–	(1)	–	–	(1)	99
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	1	–	–	1	1
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 000	–	–	300	–	–	300	1 300
Payments for capital assets	3 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 300
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	3 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 300
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	81 116	–	–	–	–	–	–	81 116

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 11.3.2: Cultural Affairs
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main		Unforeseeable	Virements	Declared	Other	Total	Adjusted
R thousand	appropriation	Roll-overs	/ unavoidable	and shifts	unspent funds	Adjustments	additional appropriation	appropriation
1. Management	1 513	–	–	150	–	–	150	1 663
2. Arts and Culture	70 064	–	–	(4 850)	(11 000)	–	(15 850)	54 214
3. Museum and Heritage	13 709	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	18 709
4. language Services	3 131	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	2 831
Total	88 417	–	–	–	(11 000)	–	(11 000)	77 417
Economic classification								
Current payments	43 617	–	–	(1 500)	–	–	(1 500)	42 117
Compensation of employees	34 859	–	–	(150)	–	–	(150)	34 709
Goods and services	8 758	–	–	(1 350)	–	–	(1 350)	7 408
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	3 720	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	5 220
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	3 720	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	5 220
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	41 080	–	–	–	(11 000)	–	(11 000)	30 080
Buildings and other fixed structures	41 080	–	–	–	(11 000)	–	(11 000)	30 080
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	88 417	–	–	–	(11 000)	–	(11 000)	77 417

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Table 11.3.3: Library and Archives Services
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Management	2 041	—	—	(1 700)	—	—	(1 700)	341
2. Library Services	176 099	12 404	—	1 400	—	—	13 804	189 903
3. Archives	17 591	—	—	300	—	—	300	17 891
Total	195 731	12 404	—	—	—	—	12 404	208 135
Economic classification								
Current payments	115 636	11 389	—	5 000	—	—	16 389	132 025
Compensation of employees	48 203	—	—	(1 350)	—	—	(1 350)	46 853
Goods and services	67 433	11 389	—	6 350	—	—	17 739	85 172
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	600	—	—	—	—	—	—	600
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	600	—	—	—	—	—	—	600
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	79 495	1 015	—	(5 000)	—	—	(3 985)	75 510
Buildings and other fixed structures	50 194	—	—	(4 500)	—	—	(4 500)	45 694
Machinery and equipment	29 301	1 015	—	(500)	—	—	515	29 816
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	195 731	12 404	—	—	—	—	12 404	208 135

Programme 4: Sports and Recreation

Table 11.3.4: Sports and Recreation
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Management	1 251	—	—	1 500	—	—	1 500	2 751
2. Sport	40 335	—	—	—	—	—	—	40 335
3. Recreation	23 078	1 027	—	(1 000)	—	—	27	23 105
4. School Sports	24 963	—	—	(500)	—	—	(500)	24 463
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	89 627	1 027	—	—	—	—	1 027	90 654
Economic classification								
Current payments	61 617	1 027	—	(500)	—	—	527	62 144
Compensation of employees	22 973	—	—	(1 150)	—	—	(1 150)	21 823
Goods and services	38 644	1 027	—	650	—	—	1 677	40 321
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	1 800	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 800
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	1 800	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 800
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	26 210	—	—	500	—	—	500	26 710
Buildings and other fixed structures	25 810	—	—	—	—	—	—	25 810
Machinery and equipment	400	—	—	500	—	—	500	900
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	89 627	1 027	—	—	—	—	1 027	90 654

Goods and Services

Table 11.4: Summary of Goods and Services

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	144 276	12 416	–	4 750	–	–	17 166	161 442
Administrative fees	3 775	–	–	(350)	–	–	(350)	3 425
Advertising	3 411	–	–	(75)	–	–	(75)	3 336
Minor Assets	13 385	11 389	–	150	–	–	11 539	24 924
Audit cost: External	3 221	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 221
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	8 489	–	–	(50)	–	–	(50)	8 439
Communication (G&S)	2 320	–	–	50	–	–	50	2 370
Computer services	24 858	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 858
Consultants and professional services: Business	823	–	–	–	–	–	–	823
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Labour	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	500	–	–	500	500
Consultants and professional services: Legal	310	–	–	–	–	–	–	310
Contractors	8 584	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	8 384
Agency and support / outsourced services	7 760	–	–	(400)	–	–	(400)	7 360
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 254
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	451	–	–	(30)	–	–	(30)	421
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	9 912	800	–	300	–	–	1 100	11 012
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	3 676	–	–	(180)	–	–	(180)	3 496
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 973	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 973
Operating leases	2 910	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 910
Property payments	3 653	–	–	5 050	–	–	5 050	8 703
Transport provided: Departmental activity	10 125	227	–	(100)	–	–	127	10 252
Travel and subsistence	22 779	–	–	(395)	–	–	(395)	22 384
Training and development	2 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 428
Operating payments	2 247	–	–	150	–	–	150	2 397
Venues and facilities	1 657	–	–	(70)	–	–	(70)	1 587
Rental and hiring	1 275	–	–	400	–	–	400	1 675

Infrastructure payments

Table 11.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	7 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 500
Maintenance and repair: Current	1 000	–	–	4 500	–	–	4 500	5 500
Upgrade and additions: Capital	6 500	–	–	(4 500)	–	–	(4 500)	2 000
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets: Capital	110 584	–	–	–	(11 000)	–	(11 000)	99 584
Infrastructure transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for financial		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Infrastructure: Leases	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	117 084	–	–	(4 500)	(11 000)	–	(15 500)	101 584
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	3 000	–	–	4 500	–	–	4 500	7 500
Total Infrastructure	120 084	–	–	–	(11 000)	–	(11 000)	109 084

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Roll-overs –R 13.431 million

Programme 3: Library and Archives

R12.404 million has been rolled over from Community Library Services Grant for the procurement of Library books and furniture.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

R 1.027 million has been rolled over from Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant to goods and services for service delivery purpose.

Virements and shifts

Table 11.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Cultural Affairs 3. Library and Archives Services 4. Sports and Recreation					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		901	Programme 1: Administration		901
Goods and services	Savings from goods and services have been reprioritized to Compensation of Employees and Households to pay for leave gratuities for retired and resigned officials.	900	Compensation of employees	Savings from Goods and Services have been reprioritized to Compensation of Employees	600
Provinces and municipalities	Funds have been reprioritised to cater for payment of Departmental Agencies and Accounts	1	Households	Savings from Goods and Services have been reprioritized to Households to pay for leave gratuities for retired and resigned officials.	300
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds have been reprioritised to cater for payment of Departmental Agencies and Accounts	1
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		1 500	Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		1 500
Compensation of employees	Savings from Compensation of Employees to Non Profit Institutions to promote social cohesion to institutions such as innibos as recommended by EXCO.	150	Non-profit institutions	Savings from Goods and Services have been reprioritized to Non Profit Institutions to promote social cohesion to institutions such as innibos as recommended by EXCO.	1 500
Goods and services	Savings from Goods and Services have been reprioritized to Non Profit Institutions to promote social cohesion to institutions such as innibos as recommended by EXCO.	1 350			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		6 350	Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		6 350
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds allocated for the Kanyamazane library project has been reprioritised to Maintenance	4 500	Goods and services	Funds reprioritized to maintenance and repairs for Libraries from machinery and equipment and Kanyamazane library.	6 350
Machinery and equipment	Funds allocated for the procurement of Library equipment for Kanyamazane library has been reprioritised to Maintenance and repairs.	500			
Compensation of employees	Savings on Compensation of Employees reprioritised to goods and services.	1 350			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Sports and Recreation		1 150	Programme 4: Sports and Recreation		1 150
Compensation of employees	Savings from Compensation of Employees is due to early retirement and resignation by officials are reprioritised to Goods and Services for service delivery and Machinery and Equipment within the same programme.	1 150	Goods and services	Savings from Compensation of Employees are reprioritised to Goods and Services for service delivery within the same programme.	650
			Machinery and equipment	Savings from Compensation of Employees are reprioritised to Machinery and equipment within the same programme.	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		9 901	TOTAL		9 901

Declared Unspent Funds

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

R11 million is declared unspent which is the amount that will not be spent from the Cultural Hub Project.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 11.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2014/15 Expenditure outcome					2015/16 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '14 - Sep '14		Apr '14 - Mar '15			Apr '15 - Sep '15	
1. Administration	82 208	42 328	51,5	80 184	97,5	81 116	41 075	50,6
2. Cultural Affairs	122 728	50 910	41,5	120 617	98,3	77 417	25 280	32,7
3. Library and Archives Services	166 858	57 762	34,6	143 810	86,2	208 135	67 363	32,4
4. Sports and Recreation	71 782	27 507	38,3	66 492	92,6	90 654	21 439	23,6
Total	443 576	178 507	40,2	411 103	92,7	457 322	155 157	33,9
Economic classification								
Current payments	308 235	133 244	43,2	294 054	95,4	312 702	127 968	40,9
Compensation of employees	152 926	73 295	47,9	145 187	94,9	151 260	77 686	51,4
Goods and services	155 309	59 949	38,6	147 167	94,8	161 442	50 282	31,1
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	1 700	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	9 406	5 057	53,8	8 720	92,7	9 020	7 542	83,6
Provinces and municipalities	100	34	34,0	54	54,0	99	25	25,3
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	1	—	3	—	1	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	8 500	4 750	55,9	7 080	83,3	7 620	6 510	85,4
Households	806	272	33,7	1 583	196,4	1 300	1 007	77,5
Payments for capital assets	125 935	40 202	31,9	108 323	86,0	135 600	19 647	14,5
Buildings and other fixed structures	94 229	36 135	38,3	95 386	101,2	101 584	10 725	10,6
Machinery and equipment	31 706	4 067	12,8	12 171	38,4	34 016	8 740	25,7
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	766	—	—	182	—
Payments for financial assets	—	4	—	6	—	—	—	—
Total payments	443 576	178 507	40,2	411 103	92,7	457 322	155 157	33,9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

The department spent 40 per cent during the midterm of 2014/15 financial year and 34 per cent of the adjusted budget in 2015/16 financial year. The spending has decreased compared to previous year spending during the same period. Payments amounting R43 million for infrastructure projects were deferred from September to October 2015.

Departmental receipts

Table 11.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 115	595	53,4	1 402	125,7	1 301	1 301	1 829	140,6
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	547	289	52,8	599	109,5	656	656	295	45,0
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	53	11	20,8	18	34,0	60	60	9	15,0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	434	295	68,0	777	179,0	500	500	398	79,6
Sales of capital assets	81	–	–	8	9,9	85	85	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 127	–
Tax receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 115	595	53,4	1 402	125,7	1 301	1 301	1 829	140,6

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

The revenue collection for the first six months of 2014/15 was at 53 per cent and 140 per cent in 2015/16 financial year. This is due to funds received from previous year which had to be declared as revenue.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 11.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16						
	Additional appropriation						Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Administration	1 100	–	–	300	–	–	1 400
Provinces and municipalities	100	–	–	(1)	–	–	99
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	1	–	–	1
Households	1 000	–	–	300	–	–	1 300
2. Cultural Affairs	3 720	–	–	1 500	–	–	5 220
Non-profit institutions	3 720	–	–	1 500	–	–	5 220
3. Library and Archives	600	–	–	–	–	–	600
Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	600	–	–	–	–	–	600
4. Sports and Recreation	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	1 800
Non-profit institutions	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	1 800
Total	7 220	–	–	1 800	–	–	9 020

Allocation for transfers and subsidies has been increased by R1.8 million to fund expenditure for Innibos and households.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 11.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
3. Library and Archives Services	153 672	12 404	-	-	-	-	12 404	166 076
Community Library Services Grant	150 325	12 404	-	-	-	-	12 404	162 729
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 148
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 199
4. Sports and Recreation	44 039	1 027	-	-	-	-	1 027	45 066
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	44 039	1 027	-	-	-	-	1 027	45 066
Total	197 711	13 431	-	-	-	-	13 431	211 142

A total amount of R 13.431 million has been received as roll over from unspent funds from previous year for Community Library Services Grant and Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant.

Vote 12

Department of Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

Table 12.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 293 198	1 294 698	–	1 500
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	736 476	739 673	–	3 197
Transfers and subsidies	463 533	450 836	(12 697)	–
Payments for capital assets	93 189	104 189	–	11 000
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Social Development			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General of Social Development			

Summary of Revenue

Table 12.2: Summary of Receipts

2015/16								
Programme		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
Equitable Share	1 273 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 273 924
Conditional grants	19 274	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 274
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Program	17 274	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 274
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	1 293 198	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 294 698

Mission

The Mission of the Department is to provide equitable, integrated and quality sustainable social development services in partnership with all the stakeholders to eradicate poverty and protect vulnerable groups in all communities of Mpumalanga.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Table 12.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Programme		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	259 368	—	—	—	—	—	—	259 368
2. Social Welfare Services	276 870	—	—	2 042	—	1 500	3 542	280 412
3. Children and Families	455 532	—	—	(500)	—	—	(500)	455 032
4. Restorative Services	159 309	—	—	(1 542)	—	—	(1 542)	157 767
5. Development and Research	142 119	—	—	—	—	—	—	142 119
Total	1 293 198	—	—	—	—	1 500	1 500	1 294 698
Economic classification								
Current payments	736 476	—	—	3 197	—	—	3 197	739 673
Compensation of employees	562 039	—	—	—	—	—	—	562 039
Goods and services	174 437	—	—	3 197	—	—	3 197	177 634
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	463 533	—	—	(12 697)	—	—	(12 697)	450 836
Provinces and municipalities	84	—	—	46	—	—	46	130
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 604	—	—	(5 046)	—	—	(5 046)	1 558
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	456 329	—	—	(20 985)	—	—	(20 985)	435 344
Households	516	—	—	13 288	—	—	13 288	13 804
Payments for capital assets	93 189	—	—	9 500	—	1 500	11 000	104 189
Buildings and other fixed structures	70 354	—	—	9 500	—	1 500	11 000	81 354
Machinery and equipment	14 746	—	—	(1 001)	—	—	(1 001)	13 745
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	8 089	—	—	1 001	—	—	1 001	9 090
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 293 198	—	—	—	—	1 500	1 500	1 294 698

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
1. Office Of the MEC	6 090	–	–	146	–	–	146	6 236
2. Corporate Management services	124 446	–	–	(1 737)	–	–	(1 737)	122 709
3. District Management	128 832	–	–	1 591	–	–	1 591	130 423
Total	259 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	259 368
Economic classification								
Current payments	241 465	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	240 965
Compensation of employees	140 811	–	–	–	–	–	–	140 811
Goods and services	100 654	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	100 154
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 150	–	–	500	–	–	500	1 650
Provinces and municipalities	84	–	–	46	–	–	46	130
Departmental agencies and accounts	550	–	–	(46)	–	–	(46)	504
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	516	–	–	500	–	–	500	1 016
Payments for capital assets	16 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 753
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	8 664	–	–	(1 001)	–	–	(1 001)	7 663
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	8 089	–	–	1 001	–	–	1 001	9 090
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	259 368	–	–	–	–	–	–	259 368

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Table 12.3.2: Social Welfare Services
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
1. Management and support	167 949	—	—	4 069	—	1 500	5 569	173 518
2. Services to Older Persons	49 175	—	—	397	—	—	397	49 572
3. Services to Persons with Disabilities	46 681	—	—	(1 507)	—	—	(1 507)	45 174
4. HIV and AIDS	8 322	—	—	(917)	—	—	(917)	7 405
5. Social Relief	4 743	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 743
Total	276 870	—	—	2 042	—	1 500	3 542	280 412
Economic classification								
Current payments	122 580	—	—	4 868	—	—	4 868	127 448
Compensation of employees	105 741	—	—	—	—	—	—	105 741
Goods and services	16 839	—	—	4 868	—	—	4 868	21 707
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	80 708	—	—	(2 826)	—	—	(2 826)	77 882
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	80 708	—	—	(2 826)	—	—	(2 826)	77 882
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	73 582	—	—	—	—	1 500	1 500	75 082
Buildings and other fixed structures	70 354	—	—	—	—	1 500	1 500	71 854
Machinery and equipment	3 228	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 228
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	276 870	—	—	2 042	—	1 500	3 542	280 412

Programme 3: Children and Families

Table 12.3.3: Children and Families
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Management and Support	60 427	–	–	(29)	–	–	(29)	60 398
2. Care and support services to families	18 605	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 605
3. Child care and protection services	53 746	–	–	608	–	–	608	54 354
4. ECD and partial care	204 088	–	–	4 521	–	–	4 521	208 609
5. Child and youth care centres	51 037	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 037
6. Community-Based care services to children	67 629	–	–	(5 600)	–	–	(5 600)	62 029
Total	455 532	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	455 032
Economic classification								
Current payments	142 102	–	–	–	–	–	–	142 102
Compensation of employees	130 914	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 914
Goods and services	11 188	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 188
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	313 130	–	–	(10 000)	–	–	(10 000)	303 130
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	308 130	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	303 130
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	300	–	–	9 500	–	–	9 500	9 800
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	9 500	–	–	9 500	9 500
Machinery and equipment	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	455 532	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	455 032

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 12.3.4: Restorative Services

Subprogramme		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Management and support	64 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 125
2. Social Crime prevention and support	46 067	–	–	(831)	–	–	(831)	45 236
3. Victim empowerment programme	17 729	–	–	(491)	–	–	(491)	17 238
4. Substance abuse, Prevention, Treatment	31 388	–	–	(220)	–	–	(220)	31 168
Total	159 309	–	–	(1 542)	–	–	(1 542)	157 767
Economic classification								
Current payments	127 371	–	–	(571)	–	–	(571)	126 800
Compensation of employees	107 809	–	–	–	–	–	–	107 809
Goods and services	19 562	–	–	(571)	–	–	(571)	18 991
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	30 551	–	–	(971)	–	–	(971)	29 580
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	30 551	–	–	(971)	–	–	(971)	29 580
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	1 387	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 387
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 387	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 387
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	159 309	–	–	(1 542)	–	–	(1 542)	157 767

Programme 5: Development and Research

Table 12.3.5: Development and Research

Subprogramme		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Management and support	65 053	–	–	1 179	–	–	1 179	66 232
2. Community Mobilisation	132	–	–	456	–	–	456	588
3. Institutional capacity building and support for	5 193	–	–	(105)	–	–	(105)	5 088
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable	26 884	–	–	362	–	–	362	27 246
5. Community Based Research and Planning	253	–	–	2 639	–	–	2 639	2 892
6. Youth development	32 784	–	–	(1 931)	–	–	(1 931)	30 853
7. Women development	–	–	–	400	–	–	400	400
8. Population Policy Promotion	11 820	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	8 820
Total	142 119	–	–	–	–	–	–	142 119
Economic classification								
Current payments	102 958	–	–	(600)	–	–	(600)	102 358
Compensation of employees	76 764	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 764
Goods and services	26 194	–	–	(600)	–	–	(600)	25 594
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	37 994	–	–	600	–	–	600	38 594
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 054	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 054
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	36 940	–	–	(12 188)	–	–	(12 188)	24 752
Households	–	–	–	12 788	–	–	12 788	12 788
Payments for capital assets	1 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 167
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 167
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	142 119	–	–	–	–	–	–	142 119

Goods and Services

Table 12.4: Summary of Goods and Services

		2015/16							
		Additional appropriation							
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
Goods and services	174 437	–	–	3 197	–	–	3 197	177 634	
Administrative fees	3 557	–	–	(1 554)	–	–	(1 554)	2 003	
Advertising	2 252	–	–	(414)	–	–	(414)	1 838	
Minor Assets	1 997	–	–	(527)	–	–	(527)	1 470	
Audit cost: External	4 329	–	–	67	–	–	67	4 396	
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Catering: Departmental activities	7 347	–	–	(4 694)	–	–	(4 694)	2 653	
Communication (G&S)	10 966	–	–	3 974	–	–	3 974	14 940	
Computer services	2 736	–	–	2 255	–	–	2 255	4 991	
Consultants and professional services: Business	5 184	–	–	(2 827)	–	–	(2 827)	2 357	
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Consultants and professional services: Labour	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Consultants and professional services: Legal	1 117	–	–	(1 084)	–	–	(1 084)	33	
Contractors	4 710	–	–	(1 298)	–	–	(1 298)	3 412	
Agency and support / outsourced services	10 962	–	–	8 125	–	–	8 125	19 087	
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	15 581	–	–	175	–	–	175	15 756	
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	90	–	–	250	–	–	250	340	
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 641	–	–	(3 241)	–	–	(3 241)	400	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	207	–	–	52	–	–	52	259	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	115	–	–	(115)	–	–	(115)	–	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	378	–	–	(269)	–	–	(269)	109	
Inventory: Medical supplies	173	–	–	(14)	–	–	(14)	159	
Inventory: Medicine	8	–	–	(8)	–	–	(8)	–	
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Consumable supplies	7 289	–	–	1 666	–	–	1 666	8 955	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 330	–	–	1 408	–	–	1 408	9 738	
Operating leases	24 817	–	–	(740)	–	–	(740)	24 077	
Property payments	13 189	–	–	(1 097)	–	–	(1 097)	12 092	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 857	–	–	(6)	–	–	(6)	1 851	
Travel and subsistence	28 518	–	–	4 356	–	–	4 356	32 874	
Training and development	3 440	–	–	(1 602)	–	–	(1 602)	1 838	
Operating payments	7 026	–	–	347	–	–	347	7 373	
Venues and facilities	3 770	–	–	(24)	–	–	(24)	3 746	
Rental and hiring	851	–	–	36	–	–	36	887	

Infrastructure payments

Table 12.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
Infrastructure								
Existing infrastructure assets	4 578	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 578
Maintenance and repair: Current	4 578	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 578
Upgrade and additions: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Cap	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets: Capital	70 354	–	–	9 500	–	1 500	11 000	81 354
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for finan	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	17 905	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 905
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	<i>70 354</i>	–	–	<i>9 500</i>	–	<i>1 500</i>	<i>11 000</i>	<i>81 354</i>
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	<i>22 483</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<i>22 483</i>
Total Infrastructure	92 837	–	–	9 500	–	1 500	11 000	103 837

The infrastructure budget is increased with an amount of R11.000 million, of which R9.500 million is for Early Childhood Development (ECD) infrastructure and R1.500 million is an additional amount received for Capital Projects.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Virements and shifts

Table 12.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
5. Development and Research					
FROM			TO		
Programme by			Programme by		
Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2: Social Welfare Services		(2 424)	Programme 2: Social Welfare Services		2 424
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritised funds from HIV and Aids Sub-Programme, under programme 2	(917)	Goods and services	To cover the shortfall on Goods and Services within the programme 2.	2 424
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritised funds from Disabilities Sub-Programme, under programme 2	(1 507)			
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Children and Families		(10 000)	Programme 3: Children and Families		9 500
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritised funds from Non Profit Organisations under this Programme3, Sub- Programme Child and Youth Care Centres	(5 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritised funds within the Programme, from Non Profit Organisations and Departmental agencies to cover the shortfall under Building and other fixed structures (ECD Infrastructures).	9 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reprioritised funds from Department agencies and accounts under this Programme 3.	(5 000)			
			Programme 2: Social Welfare Services		500
			Goods and services	Funds reprioritised from Programme 3 goods and services to cover the shortfall on goods and services under Programme 2.	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Restorative Services		(1 542)	Programme 2: Social Welfare Services		1 542
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritised funds from Non Profit Organisations under this Programme 4, Sub- Programme Social Crime Prevention	(971)	Goods and services	Reprioritised funds from Non Profit Organisations under Programme 4, Sub- Programme Social Crime Prevention to cover the shortfall under Goods and services under this programme.	971
Goods and services	Reprioritised funds from goods and services under this Programme 4	(571)	Goods and services	Reprioritised funds from goods and services under Programme 4 to cover the shortfall under programme 2.	571
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
		-1.0%			
TOTAL		(13 966)	TOTAL		13 966

Other adjustments: R1.500 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 2: Social welfare programme

An additional R1.5 million is allocated to cover costs related to Infrastructure projects which are ongoing.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 12.7: Expenditure Trends

2014/15						2015/16		
Expenditure outcome						Preliminary expenditure		
R Thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation		Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '14 - Sep '14		Apr '14 - Mar '15			Apr '15 - Sep '15	
1. Administration	256 017	133 394	52.1	250 097	97.7	259 368	131 208	50.6
2. Social Welfare Services	401 594	184 438	45.9	408 738	101.8	280 412	155 261	55.4
3. Children and Families	353 295	152 378	43.1	353 435	100.0	455 032	219 979	48.3
4. Restorative Services	87 394	37 728	43.2	85 976	98.4	157 767	61 912	39.2
5. Development and Research	122 009	58 457	47.9	122 057	100.0	142 119	68 426	48.1
Total	1 220 309	566 395	46.4	1 220 303	100.0	1 294 698	636 786	49.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	683 881	330 458	48.3	683 616	100.0	739 673	360 999	48.8
Compensation of employees	508 031	243 517	47.9	500 387	98.5	562 039	271 168	48.2
Goods and services	175 850	86 941	49.4	183 229	104.2	177 634	89 831	50.6
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	453 372	208 226	45.9	453 208	100.0	450 836	214 471	47.6
Provinces and municipalities	110	28	25.5	106	96.4	130	38	29.2
Departmental agencies and accounts	13 987	—	—	13 500	96.5	1 558	460	29.5
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	436 260	207 561	47.6	433 382	99.3	435 344	211 729	48.6
Households	3 015	637	21.1	6 220	206.3	13 804	2 244	16.3
Payments for capital assets	83 056	27 711	33.4	83 479	100.5	104 189	61 316	58.9
Buildings and other fixed structures	62 040	13 623	22.0	61 329	98.9	81 354	48 053	59.1
Machinery and equipment	9 401	2 412	25.7	10 474	111.4	13 745	4 173	30.4
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	11 615	11 676	100.5	11 676	100.5	9 090	9 090	100.0
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total payments	1 220 309	566 395	46.4	1 220 303	100.0	1 294 698	636 786	49.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Spending percentage for the period ending 30 September 2015 is 2.8 per cent higher of the spending of 2014/15 financial year for the same reporting period. An increase in spending with a total amount of R70.391 million is recorded for the period ending 30 September 2015 when compared to the same period in 2014/15 financial year.

The substantial increase in spending amounting to R27.651 million is recorded under compensation of employees largely due to the absorption of 50 social work graduates and improvement in conditions of service. Transfers and subsidies reflect spending which is 1.7 per cent higher than the percentage spent in 2014/15 financial year for the same period, which is an increase in spending of to R6.2 million. The increase in spending for the period under review is due to increased spending on leave gratuities and transfers to Non Profit Organisations (NPOs).

Increase in the spending on payment for capital assets amounting to R33.605 million is recorded which is due to renewal of Microsoft license and improved progress on social infrastructure projects under implementation.

Departmental receipts

Table 12.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 983	1 195	60.3	2 775	139.9	2 092	2 092	1 413	67.5
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	790	467	59.1	988	125.1	934	934	559	59.9
Transfers received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest, dividends and rent on land	264	613	232.2	1 081	409.5	344	344	425	123.5
Sales of capital assets	375	—	—	166	44.3	320	320	329	102.8
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	554	115	20.8	540	97.5	494	494	100	20.2
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 983	1 195	60.3	2 775	139.9	2 092	2 092	1 413	67.5

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

The over collection of revenue for the first six months of the current financial year is largely due to interest received on bank account and proceeds from disposal of obsolete assets. An amount of R1.195 million was collected in the first half of 2014/15 financial year compared to R1.413 million collected in 2015.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 12.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	1 150	—	—	500	—	—	500	1 650
Provinces and municipalities	84	—	—	46	—	—	46	130
Departmental agencies and accounts	550	—	—	(46)	—	—	(46)	504
Households	516	—	—	500	—	—	500	1 016
2. Social Welfare Services	80 708	—	—	(2 826)	—	—	(2 826)	77 882
Non-profit institutions	80 708	—	—	(2 826)	—	—	(2 826)	77 882
3. Children and Families	313 130	—	—	(10 000)	—	—	(10 000)	303 130
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	—	—	(5 000)	—	—	(5 000)	—
Non-profit institutions	308 130	—	—	(5 000)	—	—	(5 000)	303 130
4. Restorative Services	30 551	—	—	(971)	—	—	(971)	29 580
Non-profit institutions	30 551	—	—	(971)	—	—	(971)	29 580
5. Development and Research	37 994	—	—	600	—	—	600	38 594
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 054	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 054
Non-profit institutions	36 940	—	—	(12 188)	—	—	(12 188)	24 752
Households	—	—	—	12 788	—	—	12 788	12 788
Total	463 533	—	—	(12 697)	—	—	(12 697)	450 836

The budget allocation under transfers and subsidies is decreased by R12.697 million. An amount of R9.500 million has been reprioritized and shifted to payment for capital asset

item for ECD infrastructure and R3.197 million to goods and services to cover for identified budget pressures largely of key cost drivers.

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
5. Development and Research	19 274	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 274
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	17 274	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 274
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
Total	19 274	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 274

There are no changes on conditional grant funding. The grant funding allocated to the Vote is for Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) integrated and incentive.

Vote 13

Human Settlements

Adjusted budget summary

Table 13.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 677 477	1 818 185	–	140 708
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	206 460	213 538	–	7 078
Transfers and subsidies	1 269 017	1 511 884	–	242 867
Payments for capital assets	202 000	92 763	(109 237)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	Mec for Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Deputy Director General Of Human Settlements			

Summary of Revenue

Table 13.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
Equitable Share	410 315	–	–	–	–	10 965	421 280
Conditional grants	1 267 162	70 380	–	–	–	–	1 337 542
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 265 162	70 380	–	–	–	–	1 335 542
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive C	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
Own Revenue	–	36 800	–	–	–	9 035	45 835
Other	–	–	–	–	–	13 528	13 528
Total Revenue	1 677 477	107 180	–	–	–	33 528	1 818 185

Mission

To co-ordinate and facilitate the creation of Integrated Sustainable Human Settlements.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Table 13.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

Program me		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	120 996	—	—	3 707	—	—	3 707	124 703
2. Housing Needs, Planning and Research	39 585	—	—	(3 000)	—	—	(3 000)	36 585
3. Housing Development	1 513 077	107 180	—	(707)	—	33 528	140 001	1 653 078
4. Housing Asset Management	3 819	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 819
Total	1 677 477	107 180	—	—	—	33 528	140 708	1 818 185
Economic classification								
Current payments	206 460	—	—	7 078	—	—	7 078	213 538
Compensation of employees	151 937	—	—	9 889	—	—	9 889	161 826
Goods and services	54 523	—	—	(2 811)	—	—	(2 811)	51 712
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	1 269 017	107 180	—	102 159	—	33 528	242 867	1 511 884
Provinces and municipalities	36	36 800	—	100 018	—	20 000	156 818	156 854
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 819	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 819
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	1 265 162	70 380	—	2 141	—	13 528	86 049	1 351 211
Payments for capital assets	202 000	—	—	(109 237)	—	—	(109 237)	92 763
Buildings and other fixed structures	200 000	—	—	(109 237)	—	—	(109 237)	90 763
Machinery and equipment	2 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 000
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	1 677 477	107 180	—	—	—	33 528	140 708	1 818 185

Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

Subprogramme		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the MEC	6 739	—	—	682	—	—	682	7 421
2. Corporate Services	114 257	—	—	3 025	—	—	3 025	117 282
Total	120 996	—	—	3 707	—	—	3 707	124 703
Economic classification								
Current payments	118 960	—	—	3 594	—	—	3 594	122 554
Compensation of employees	79 593	—	—	1 707	—	—	1 707	81 300
Goods and services	39 367	—	—	1 887	—	—	1 887	41 254
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	36	—	—	113	—	—	113	149
Provinces and municipalities	36	—	—	18	—	—	18	54
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	95	—	—	95	95
Payments for capital assets	2 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	2 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 000
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	120 996	—	—	3 707	—	—	3 707	124 703

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Planning and Research

Table 13.3.2: Housing Needs, Planning and Research

Subprogramme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Administration	33 627	–	–	(3 012)	–	–	30 615
2. Policy	1 563	–	–	–	–	–	1 563
3. Planning	1 821	–	–	12	–	–	1 833
4. Research	2 574	–	–	–	–	–	2 574
Total	39 585	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	36 585
Economic classification							
Current payments	39 585	–	–	(3 686)	–	–	35 899
Compensation of employees	30 962	–	–	–	–	–	30 962
Goods and services	8 623	–	–	(3 686)	–	–	4 937
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	34	–	–	34
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	34	–	–	34
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	652	–	–	652
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	652	–	–	652
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	39 585	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	36 585

Programme 3: Housing Development

Table 13.3.3: Housing Development

Subprogramme	2015/16						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
R thousand							
1. Administration	247 915	36 800	–	(707)	–	20 000	304 008
2. Financial Intervention	145 157	–	–	(18 011)	–	13 528	140 674
3. Incremental Intervention	953 654	70 380	–	21 796	–	–	1 045 830
4. Social and Rental Intervention	66 500	–	–	–	–	–	66 500
5. Rural Intervention	99 851	–	–	(3 785)	–	–	96 066
Total	1 513 077	107 180	–	(707)	–	33 528	1 653 078
Economic classification							
Current payments	47 915	–	–	7 170	–	–	55 085
Compensation of employees	41 382	–	–	8 182	–	–	49 564
Goods and services	6 533	–	–	(1 012)	–	–	5 521
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 265 162	107 180	–	102 012	–	33 528	1 507 882
Provinces and municipalities	–	36 800	–	100 000	–	20 000	156 800
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 265 162	70 380	–	2 012	–	13 528	1 351 082
Payments for capital assets	200 000	–	–	(109 889)	–	–	90 111
Buildings and other fixed structures	200 000	–	–	(109 889)	–	–	90 111
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 513 077	107 180	–	(707)	–	33 528	1 653 078

Programme 4: Housing Assets Management

Table 13.3.4: Housing Asset Management
Subprogramme

Table 13.3.4: Housing Asset Management		2015/16						
Subprogramme		Additional appropriation						
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand								
1. Administration	3 819	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 819
2. Sale and transfer of Housing Properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. Devolution of Housing Properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Housing Properties Maintenance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	3 819	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 819
Economic classification								
Current payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Compensation of employees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goods and services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	3 819	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 819
Provinces and municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 819	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 819
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for capital assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	3 819	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 819

Goods and Services

Table 13.4: Summary of Goods and Services

2015/16							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
Goods and services	54 523	–	–	(2 811)	–	–	51 712
Administrative fees	719	–	–	–	–	–	719
Advertising	438	–	–	(30)	–	–	408
Minor Assets	320	–	–	(150)	–	–	170
Audit cost: External	4 600	–	–	–	–	–	4 600
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	308	–	–	–	–	–	308
Communication (G&S)	2 359	–	–	(129)	–	–	2 230
Computer services	80	–	–	–	–	–	80
Consultants and professional services: Business	250	–	–	–	–	–	250
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Labour	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Scientific	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Legal	1 604	–	–	(463)	–	–	1 141
Contractors	95	–	–	6 000	–	–	6 095
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 000	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	–
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 178	–	–	–	–	–	4 178
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	934	–	–	(266)	–	–	668
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 250	–	–	–	–	–	2 250
Operating leases	8 878	–	–	–	–	–	8 878
Property payments	4 190	–	–	–	–	–	4 190
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	18 698	–	–	(5 465)	–	–	13 233
Training and development	1 706	–	–	(500)	–	–	1 206
Operating payments	668	–	–	272	–	–	940
Venues and facilities	248	–	–	(80)	–	–	168
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Infrastructure payments

Table 13.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

2015/16							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments	
Infrastructure							
Existing infrastructure assets	–	–	–	852	–	–	852
Maintenance and repair: Current	–	–	–	200	–	–	200
Upgrade and additions: Capital	–	–	–	652	–	–	652
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New infrastructure assets: Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure transfers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Payments for financial	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Leases	7 217	–	–	(200)	–	–	7 017
Capital infrastructure	–	–	–	652	–	–	652
Current infrastructure	7 217	–	–	–	–	–	7 217
Total Infrastructure	7 217	–	–	652	–	–	7 869

An amount of R0.652 million has been allocated for payment of bulk Infrastructure projects and infrastructure payment for leases that has been included on the main appropriation.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2015

Roll-overs – R107.180 million

Programme 3: Housing Development

R36.800 million has been rolled over for water provision in communities and R70.380 million to finalize incomplete projects which were carried over from the 2014/15 financial year.

Virements and shifts

Table 13.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration 2. Housing Needs, Planning and Research 3. Housing Development 4. Housing Asset Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Planning and Research			Programme 1: Administration		
		(3 000)			1 000
Goods and services	Virements of funds from goods and services to defray excess expenditure on Programme 1	(1 000)	Goods and services	Virements of funds from goods and services on Programme 2 to defray excess expenditure on Programme 1	1 000
			Programme 3: Housing Development		
					2 000
Goods and services	Function shift (EPWP Grant) to Programme 3	(2 000)	Goods and services	Virements of funds from Programme 2 to transfer functions on the EPWP projects	2 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-7.6%		
Programme 3: Housing Development			Programme 1: Administration		
		(110 889)			1 000
Goods and services	Virements of funds from goods and services to defray excess expenditure on Programme 1	(1 000)	Goods and services	Virements of funds from goods and services from Programme 3 to defray excess expenditure on Programme 1	1 000
			Programme 1: Administration		
					1 707
Buildings and other fixed structures	Virements of funds from payment for capital assets to defray excess expenditure on compensation of employees in Programme 1	(1 707)	Compensation of employees	Virements of funds from payment for capital assets to defray excess expenditure on Programme 1	1 707
			Programme 3: Housing Development		
					108 182
Buildings and other fixed structures	Virements of funds from payment for capital assets to defray excess expenditure on compensation of employees in Programme 3	(8 182)	Compensation of employees	Virements of funds from payment for capital assets to defray excess expenditure on Programme 3	8 182
Buildings and other fixed structures	Virements of funds from payment for capital assets to Transfers and Subsidies in Programme 3	(100 000)	Provinces and municipalities	Water Provision Projects	100 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget			-7.1%		
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget			-0.2%		
TOTAL			TOTAL		
		(113 889)			113 889

Other adjustments –R 33.528 million

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 3: Housing Development

An amount of R20 million has been received by the department from Provincial Treasury for the provision of Water Sanitation at Mkhondo Municipality.

Self-financing expenditure

Programme 3: Housing Development

The Department received an amount of R 13.528 million from Department of Defence and Military Veterans for housing of military veterans.

Expenditure for 2014/15 and preliminary expenditure for 2015/16

Table 13.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	119 797	62 540	52.2	123 717	103.3	124 703	69 689	55.9
2. Housing Needs, Planning and Research	333 578	24 512	7.3	319 432	95.8	36 585	18 572	50.8
3. Housing Development	1 416 053	625 439	44.2	1 310 603	92.6	1 653 078	755 577	45.7
4. Housing Asset Management	3 651	1 826	50.0	3 651	100.0	3 819	1 909	50.0
Total	1 873 079	714 317	38.1	1 757 403	93.8	1 818 185	845 747	46.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	200 703	103 187	51.4	202 286	100.8	213 538	114 590	53.7
Compensation of employees	157 302	76 305	48.5	151 197	96.1	161 826	80 760	49.9
Goods and services	43 401	26 882	61.9	51 089	117.7	51 712	33 830	65.4
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	1 604 909	607 516	37.9	1 535 180	95.7	1 511 884	724 859	47.9
Provinces and municipalities	273 035	8 950	3.3	281 003	102.9	156 854	15	0.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 651	1 826	50.0	3 651	100.0	3 819	1 909	50.0
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	1 328 223	596 740	44.9	1 250 526	94.2	1 351 211	722 935	53.5
Payments for capital assets	67 452	3 600	5.3	19 937	29.6	92 763	6 298	6.8
Buildings and other fixed structures	61 567	—	—	11 719	19.0	90 763	5 837	6.4
Machinery and equipment	5 885	3 600	61.2	8 218	139.6	2 000	461	23.1
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	15	14	93.3	—	—	—	—	—
Total payments	1 873 079	714 317	38.1	1 757 403	93.8	1 818 185	845 747	46.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

The overall departmental expenditure as at 30 September 2015 was R845.747 million. The expenditure incurred on compensation of employees is R80.760 million and the expenditure on goods and services is R33.830 million which indicates an increase emanating from spending on items that had a limited budget. Transfers and subsidies have spent R724.859 million which is slightly more than the benchmark due to payment made to conditional grant projects which were carried over from previous financial year. Payments for capital assets have spent R6.298 million.

Departmental receipts

Table 13.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Sep '14	Apr '14 - Sep '14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '14 - Mar '15	Apr '14 - Mar '15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr '15 - Sep '15	Apr '15 - Sep '15 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 926	1 723	89.5	4 348	225.8	2 112	–	2 586	–
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	108	54	50.0	111	102.8	114	–	58	–
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 620	1 613	99.6	3 714	229.3	1 800	–	2 437	–
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	91	–	–	–	–	–
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	198	56	28.3	432	218.2	198	–	91	–
Tax receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casino taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Horse racing taxes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liquor licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor vehicle licences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 926	1 723	89.5	4 348	225.8	2 112	–	2 586	–

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

The department's revenue collection of R2.586 million in the first 6 months of the financial year has been realized and deviations are as a result of collection of interest on bank account.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 13.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 10.5. Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme								
2015/16								
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
1. Administration	36	—	—	113	—	—	113	149
Provinces and municipalities	36	—	—	18	—	—	18	54
Households	—	—	—	95	—	—	95	95
2. Housing Needs, Planning and Research	—	—	—	34	—	—	34	34
Households	—	—	—	34	—	—	34	34
3. Housing Development	1 265 162	107 180	—	102 012	—	33 528	242 720	1 507 882
Households	1 265 162	70 380	—	2 012	—	13 528	85 920	1 351 082
4. Housing Asset Management	3 819	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 819
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 819	—	—	—	—	—	—	3 819
Total	1 269 017	107 180	—	102 159	—	33 528	242 867	1 511 884

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 13.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments		Total additional appropriation
2. Housing Needs, Planning and Research	2 000	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	–
3. Housing Development	1 265 162	70 380	–	2 000	–	–	72 380	1 337 542
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 265 162	70 380	–	–	–	–	70 380	1 335 542
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	–	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	2 000
Total	1 267 162	70 380	–	–	–	–	70 380	1 337 542

An amount of R70.380 million has been rolled over for projects within the Human Settlements Development Grant which were in progress at year end of 2014/15 financial year. A Virement of R2 million has been effected from programme 2 (Housing Needs, Research and Planning) as a function shift to programme 3 (Housing Development).

Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X 11205 | Nelspruit | 1200
No. 7 Government Boulevard | Building No.4. Upper Ground
Riverside Park | Mbombela

Tel: +27 13 766 4437 | Fax: 013 766 9449
Web: <http://treasury.mpg.gov.za>

PR381/2015
ISBN: 978-0-621-44162-8
